UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

- - - - - - - - X

:

In the Matter of:

: Docket No. 05-16

LYLE E. CRAKER, Ph.D. :

:

- - - - - - - - - - x

VOLUME 6

Monday, December 12, 2005

DEA Headquarters

600 Army Navy Drive

Hearing Room E-2103

Arlington, Virginia

The hearing in the above-entitled matter

convened, pursuant to notice, at 9:08 a.m.

BEFORE:

MARY ELLEN BITTNER

Chief Administrative Law Judge

APPEARANCES:

On behalf of the DEA:

BRIAN BAYLY, ESQ.

Office of Chief Counsel

Drug Enforcement Administration
(202) 307-8010

IMELDA L. PAREDES, ESQ. Senior Attorney Office of Chief Counsel (202) 353-9676

On Behalf of the Respondent:

JULIE M. CARPENTER, ESQ.

Jenner & Block LLP

601 13th Street, N.W.

Suite 1200 South

Washington, D.C. 20005

(202) 661-4810

M. ALLEN HOPPER, ESQ.
Senior Staff Attorney
Drug Reform Project
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation
1101 Pacific Avenue, Suite 333
Santa Cruz, California 95060
(831) 471-9000 Ext. 14

ALSO PRESENT:

EMANUEL JACOBOWITZ, ESQ. Steptoe and Johnson

RICHARD DOBLIN, Ph.D.
Representative of Respondent

C O N T E N T S

WITNESS DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS

Mahmoud El Sohly 1130 1343 -- --

EXHIBITS

| | EXHIDIID | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| GOVERNMENT'S | MARKED | RECEIVED |
| No. 5 | | 1281 |
| Nos. 6, 7, and 8 | | 1330 |
| Nos. 12 and 13 | | 1215 |
| No. 15 | | 1224 |
| Nos. 65 through 71 | 1331 | 1335 |
| Nos. 75, 76 and 77 | | 1341 |
| No. 93 | | 1135 |
| No. 94 | | 1283 |
| RESPONDENT'S | | |
| No. 4 | | 1365 |
| No. 5 | | 1374 |
| No. 6 | | 1396 |
| No. 7 | | 1409 |
| No. 8 | | 1436 |
| No. 9 | | 1437 |

- 1 PROCEEDINGS
- JUDGE BITTNER: On the record.
- 3 Mr. Bayly.
- 4 MR. BAYLY: Thank you, Judge Bittner.
- 5 Brian Bayly DEA Chief Counsel. Before we
- 6 proceed with our next witness, Dr. Mahmoud El
- 7 Sohly--and I want to make sure I can be heard by
- 8 the court reporter and the clerk and everybody. If
- 9 anybody can't hear me, please let me know.
- Just to advise the Court and Respondent's
- 11 Counsel and the witnesses, I just want to give a
- 12 very, very brief opening statement of the remaining
- 13 witnesses and the schedule. The first witness we
- 14 have, as I indicated before we went on the record,
- 15 Judge Bittner, is Dr. El Sohly, who is sitting here
- 16 ready to testify, and he will be testifying today.
- 17 I anticipate he'll go into tomorrow, and out of an
- 18 abundance of caution, as I've discussed this, I
- 19 believe with your clerk and with Ms. Carpenter, we
- 20 may need to go a little bit late tonight, and
- 21 perhaps we can discuss starting a little early
- 22 tomorrow to gauge where we're at, because we know

- 1 that Dr. El Sohly must catch an afternoon flight, I
- 2 think about 5:10 from National. So we
- 3 probably--we're shooting to finish up at 3:30.
- 4 So just for scheduling purposes, we're
- 5 going to try to get in as much as we can. I think
- 6 we can finish, but we'll just have to see.
- At any rate, of course Dr. El Sohly is the
- 8 witness who was the head of the University of
- 9 Mississippi project that grows and provides
- 10 marijuana to the researchers through NIDA. He's
- 11 also grows marijuana for his own research purposes,
- 12 and he will give the overview and, indeed, the
- 13 details of the operation of the University of
- 14 Mississippi, go through the contracts, how the
- 15 contracts are bid upon and how the contracts work
- 16 with NIDA.
- 17 Then Wednesday morning, we are going to
- 18 have Dr. Steve Gust testify. Dr. Gust is the HHS
- 19 representative who will talk about NIDA from the
- 20 HHS side and how the system works. We
- 21 anticipate--he'll be here first thing Wednesday
- 22 morning, and we anticipate that he will testify all

- 1 of Wednesday in terms of direct and cross. Worse
- 2 case scenario--he's local. So he'll be available
- 3 Thursday morning to finish up if and when we get to
- 4 that point.
- Now, the third Government witness--and as
- 6 we get into Thursday and Friday, we're going to
- 7 have less and less to do and probably more extra
- 8 time, because Thursday, the Government plans to
- 9 call Dr. David Ouslander. He's a pharmaceutical
- 10 drug expert, and he will be testifying about some
- 11 of the same issues in rebuttal, maybe in
- 12 re-enforcing Dr. Irwin Martin, who was the
- 13 pharmaceutical expert who testified on behalf of
- 14 Respondent from the University of Massachusetts.
- Now, Dr. Ouslander's testimony is not
- 16 lengthy. So we anticipate that it would be
- 17 certainly less than a half day, and he's coming
- 18 down Thursday, but he won't be here until late
- 19 Thursday morning. Now, to fill the gap Thursday
- 20 morning, the Government has--we actually prepared
- 21 93, perhaps a few more, documents. We would like
- 22 some time--and I'm sure there will be extra time on

- 1 Thursday and Friday--to go through the documents,
- 2 to list the ones that we voluntarily withdrew, to
- 3 acknowledge the ones that were excluded by your
- 4 order, Judge Bittner, and then to admit the rest of
- 5 the documents. I anticipated that Respondent won't
- 6 object to most of them, but certainly there may be
- 7 some objections to some of them, and we would want
- 8 to reserve time to make sure that those objections
- 9 are on the record and see if we get those documents
- 10 into evidence or not.
- 11 The reason I say that is because quite a
- 12 few of the documents are not the kind that go in
- 13 through the witnesses themselves. So there will be
- 14 a number of documents which we will want to submit
- 15 in that manner.
- Then, finally, Friday, we have Dr. Eric
- 17 Vogue. He's a physician, and also we're going to
- 18 tender him as an expert witness on various issues
- 19 pertaining to marijuana, and he'll talk about
- 20 marijuana in terms of the abuse, treatment. We've
- 21 heard testimony about a product called Satisfact
- 22 from Respondent's. Dr. Vogue will testify about

- 1 that, but in light of the various orders that the
- 2 parties have obtained from you, Judge Bittner, and
- 3 in light of the Government itself cutting back his
- 4 testify, his testimony is, likewise, not going to
- 5 be that lengthy. So Friday is probably more than
- 6 enough time to cover Dr. Vogue.
- 7 So that is in a nutshell the scheduling
- 8 and a very brief synopsis of what all these
- 9 witnesses will be testifying about, and I
- 10 appreciate the Court and Respondent's counsel being
- 11 flexible and working with us on the witness
- 12 scheduling.
- 13 Thank you. That's all I have at this
- 14 time.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you, Mr. Bayly.
- 16 Ms. Carpenter, any comments or questions?
- MS. CARPENTER: No, Your Honor.
- JUDGE BITTNER: So we're looking at
- 19 finishing the Government's case this week, and then
- 20 we'll see whether Respondent has any rebuttal in
- 21 January? Is that the plan at the moment?
- MS. CARPENTER: That's right, Your Honor.

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: At the moment--I know when
- 2 we talked about resuming in January, our preference
- 3 was for the second week. So far, the case that I
- 4 had that week hasn't disappeared like I wish it
- 5 would. So at the moment, we're still scheduled for
- 6 the first week in January.
- 7 MR. BAYLY: So are we still, then,
- 8 tentatively scheduled for January 3rd and 4th if we
- 9 need it?
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- MR. BAYLY: Okay.
- MS. CARPENTER: And that's fine with us,
- 13 Your Honor.
- JUDGE BITTNER: So let us go ahead, Mr.
- 15 Bayly.
- 16 MR. BAYLY: Yes. Thank you, Judge
- 17 Bittner. We'll call Dr. El Sohly to the stand,
- 18 please.
- Whereupon,
- MAHMOUD EL SOHLY, Ph.D.
- 21 was called to testify and, having first been duly
- 22 sworn by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, was

- 1 examined and testified as follows:
- 2 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 3 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 4 Q Good morning, Dr. El Sohly.
- 5 A Good morning, Mr. Bayly.
- 6 Q Please let me know if you don't understand
- 7 my questions or if you can't hear me, and I'll ask
- 8 you to please speak up.
- And if anyone is not hearing me or Dr. El
- 10 Sohly, please let us know.
- 11 And I see you're ready there with water.
- 12 So we'll commence. Please state your name for the
- 13 record.
- 14 A My first name is Mahmoud, M-A-H-M-O-U-D.
- 15 My last name is El Sohly, E-L, S-O-H-L-Y.
- 16 Q At this point, Dr. El Sohly, I just want
- 17 you to answer very briefly generally what is your
- 18 occupation, profession, or business.
- 19 A I am research professor at the National
- 20 Center for Natural Products Research at the
- 21 Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences,
- 22 School of Pharmacy, University of Mississippi. I'm

- 1 also the resident and laboratory director of my own
- 2 private laboratory, which is an analytical forensic
- 3 laboratory in Oxford, Mississippi, El Sohly Labs,
- 4 Incorporated.
- 5 Q And, Dr. El Sohly, in this capacity, is
- 6 there one particular drug or plant that you deal
- 7 with?
- 8 A Well, I deal with a lot of different--not
- 9 deal, but I work with a lot of different drugs,
- 10 analysis and drug development and so on, but the
- 11 one particular drug that I have been working with
- 12 for so many years is marijuana.
- Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, how long have
- 14 you been so employed in your present capacity or
- 15 your occupation at the University of Mississippi?
- 16 A I have been with a University of
- 17 Mississippi since 1975. I came to Massachusetts
- 18 right after I finished my doctorate degree from the
- 19 University of Pittsburgh and started out as a
- 20 post-doctoral fellow in 1975. In 1976, I became a
- 21 research associate at the Research Institute of
- 22 Pharmaceutical Sciences and started working on the

- 1 marijuana project with my predecessor, Dr. Carlton
- 2 Turner. So I have been there for almost 30 years.
- 3 Q All right. Now, did you have any job or
- 4 occupation before you worked at the University of
- 5 Mississippi?
- 6 A I was a teaching assistant at the School
- 7 of Pharmacy at the University of Pittsburgh before
- 8 coming to Mississippi, and before that, I was a
- 9 teaching assistant at the School of Pharmacy,
- 10 Department of Pharmacognosy at the School of
- 11 Pharmacy, University of Cairo, and after--and
- 12 before that, right after graduation with a pharmacy
- 13 degree from the University of Cairo, I worked with
- 14 a pharmaceutical company in Egypt that's a national
- 15 company for pharmaceutical trading.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Pharmacognosy?
- 17 THE WITNESS: What's that?
- JUDGE BITTNER: You referred to
- 19 Pharmacognosy.
- 20 THE WITNESS: Pharmacognosy is the science
- 21 of the crude drugs, science of natural products,
- 22 herbal products.

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: How do you spell it?
- THE WITNESS: Pharma, cogosy,
- $3 \quad C-O-G-N-O-S-Y.$
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Pharmacognosy.
- 6 MR. BAYLY: Judge Bittner, I'd like to
- 7 present the witness with Government Exhibit 93,
- 8 marked for identification, and that's Dr. El
- 9 Sohly's C.V.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. As soon as I find
- 11 it.
- Okay. Why don't I have it? Did you file
- 13 it later, Mr. Bayly?
- MR. BAYLY: It was in a supplemental, the
- 15 fourth or fifth.
- MS. CARPENTER: I think it was the fifth,
- 17 Your Honor.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Let's make sure I've got
- 19 it. What was the date of your fifth?
- MR. BAYLY: We're looking at it now.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Here we go. I have it.
- MR. BAYLY: All set?

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 2 MR. BAYLY: For the record, now I'm
- 3 handing Dr. El Sohly a copy of Government Exhibit
- 4 93, the C.V. for Dr. El Sohly.
- 5 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 6 Q And, Dr. El Sohly, you're free to look at
- 7 that. I'm going to ask you a few questions
- 8 relating to your C.V. as we go through your
- 9 testimony; however, I promise I won't be going
- 10 through the entire C.V. or probably not even most
- 11 of is since it is rather lengthy; but could you
- 12 identify Government Exhibit 93 for the record?
- 13 A Yes. This is my curriculum vitae.
- 14 Q And did you prepare this?
- 15 A Yes, I did.
- 16 Q And is this current to the best of your
- 17 knowledge?
- 18 A Pretty much so. There might be some
- 19 publications that haven't made it to this one, but
- 20 it's pretty close to what the actual current C.V.
- 21 would be.
- MR. BAYLY: All right. Your Honor, at

- 1 this point, I'd like to admit Government Exhibit 93
- 2 into evidence.
- 3 MS. CARPENTER: No objection.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 5 [Government Exhibit No. 93 was
- ference received in evidence.
- 7 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 8 Q Just by way of background here, Dr. El
- 9 Sohly, could you tell us if you obtained an
- 10 undergraduate degree?
- 11 A Yes. Maybe I can go through my whole
- 12 education very briefly.
- 13 O Yes.
- 14 A I have a bachelor's degree in pharmacy and
- 15 pharmaceutical chemistry from the University of
- 16 Cairo in 1966 and a master's degree in pharmacy and
- 17 pharmaceutical sciences, 1971.
- 18 Q Where was that from?
- 19 A University of Cairo. Both my
- 20 undergraduate and master's degree are from the
- 21 University of Cairo, and a Ph.D. in pharmacy with a
- 22 a major in pharmacognosy in 1975 from the

- 1 University of Pittsburgh, and since that time, I
- 2 moved to Mississippi, and I think I mentioned
- 3 before that I've been there since that time.
- 4 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, there are a number of
- 5 articles that you have listed as being the author
- 6 of in your C.V., and, just generally, these
- 7 articles listed in your C.V., Government Exhibit
- 8 93, do any of them pertain to research,
- 9 cultivation, or extraction of marijuana?
- 10 A Yes, there are. Actually, quite a number
- 11 of my publications--I have over 200 publications in
- 12 scientific journals. Many of those publications
- 13 deal with the subjects of marijuana or
- 14 cannabinoids, which are the natural products coming
- 15 out the cannabis plant.
- 16 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, we may get into a
- 17 little more detail on the marijuana or its
- 18 constituents, but at this point, in terms of
- 19 background, what areas of research have you
- 20 accomplished with marijuana?
- 21 A We've actually targeted so many different
- 22 aspects of research in that area. My main focus

- 1 was actually on the chemistry of the plant. We
- 2 have done quite a number of publications on the
- 3 extraction of the plant material, isolation of
- 4 different components, analysis of the plant
- 5 material, both with the material that we grow and
- 6 harvest at the university and also we have
- 7 confiscated material that we receive. We receive
- 8 materials from DEA's regional labs. We receive
- 9 materials from other State narcotics agents and so
- 10 on, and we've published worked along those lines
- 11 dealing the potency of the materials on the illicit
- 12 market.
- We did work with the pharmacology of some
- 14 of the cannabis constituents. We did some work
- 15 with developing procedures for extraction and
- 16 isolation of tetrahydrocannabinol, normally
- 17 referred to as THC, which is the main component of
- 18 the plant and has the psychological properties and
- 19 most of the pharmacological properties ascribed to
- 20 the plant because of this particular substance. We
- 21 have a developed a process for extraction of the
- 22 material in an economic way. We also developed

- 1 other processes for manufacturing or synthesis of
- 2 other cannabinoids that might have other biological
- 3 activities.
- 4 We have done some product development work
- 5 that dealt with not directly with
- 6 tetrahydrocannabinol, or THC, but a product of THC.
- 7 We have done quite of number of publications on the
- 8 analysis of biological effects as a result of
- 9 ingestion of marijuana and ingestion of the
- 10 cannabinoids. So we've really covered quite a wide
- 11 range of activities with the plant or with the
- 12 cannabinoids that are the major components of the
- 13 plant.
- JUDGE BITTNER: When you say we, Doctor,
- 15 to whom do you refer?
- 16 THE WITNESS: I refer to myself and my
- 17 coworkers at the University of Mississippi.
- 18 JUDGE BITTNER: So this is all talking
- 19 about the University of Mississippi?
- THE WITNESS: The University of
- 21 Mississippi and also with my private lab, which we
- 22 do quite a collaborative work with the university.

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: So you're testimony just
- 2 now was with one or the other entities?
- 3 THE WITNESS: That's correct, and, Your
- 4 Honor, as a researcher, you rarely do anything all
- 5 just by yourself. You always have
- 6 co-investigators, coworkers, and associates that
- 7 participate in the research. So I refer to the
- 8 work, although I'm the singular scientist, as we.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 10 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 11 Q Dr. El Sohly, this may be a good time to
- 12 ask you, then, to name the major participants that
- 13 work with you at the University of Mississippi in
- 14 terms of all of the different things you do with
- 15 marijuana that you just testified about.
- 16 A Well, it depends really when you want me
- 17 to start naming those people, because as I
- 18 mentioned, I have been there since 1975, starting
- 19 working with marijuana in 1976.
- 20 Q Maybe we should just go with the current
- 21 folks then.
- 22 A The current folks I have with me, Mr.

- 1 Zlatko Mehmedic, who is the quality control, you
- 2 know, person. I have Dr. Samir Ross, who was a
- 3 co-investigator on a project a few years ago. I
- 4 have Mr. Don Stanford, who is a quality assurance
- 5 officer for the project. I have a quite of number
- 6 of young investigators that are working there.
- 7 Prior to that, I was collaborating with
- 8 Dr. Carlton Turner who was my predecessor on the
- 9 project. So there's quite a number of people that
- 10 contribute to this work.
- 11 JUDGE BITTNER: During the break, we're
- 12 going to have to get some spellings.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 14 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you the head of all
- 15 these people; you supervise them?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q Now I want to ask you a few specific
- 18 questions about your testimony that concerns all
- 19 that you do with marijuana. First of all, you talk
- 20 about cannabinoids. Can you explain to us what are
- 21 cannabinoids in terms of marijuana?
- 22 A Cannabinoids, Your Honor, are the natural

- 1 components that only exist in the cannabis plant.
- 2 This is a group of chemical compounds that have not
- 3 be identified in any other plant besides the
- 4 cannabis plant or the marijuana plant. They are
- 5 defined as a C-21 compound, C-21 meaning they
- 6 contain 21 carbons. The chemistry, the chemicals,
- 7 contain 21 carbons that exist in the cannabis plant
- 8 and only in the cannabis plant.
- Also, they are derivatives, and they're
- 10 synthetic analogs. Any compounds that were made to
- 11 mimic those compounds that exist in the plant
- 12 material are referred to as cannabinoids. So it's
- 13 just a general classification of chemical compounds
- 14 that exist in the plant material.
- 15 Q Dr. El Sohly, would the cannabinoids be
- 16 considered active or inactive ingredients or both?
- 17 A Some of the cannabinoids--of course, the
- 18 major cannabinoid that exists in the plant material
- 19 is the THC, and even THC actually does not exist in
- 20 the plant material as the free THC. It exists as a
- 21 precursor that has to be heated in order to produce
- 22 the THC; but nonetheless, it's the THC that

- 1 actually exerts most of the pharmacological
- 2 activities of the plant.
- Now, there are many, many other
- 4 cannabinoids that actually do not have the
- 5 psychological activities that are associated with
- 6 the drug, but the major cannabinoid is the THC and
- 7 its precursor.
- 8 Q These other cannabinoids, then, that you
- 9 mentioned, are they considered active or inactive
- 10 ingredients or unknown?
- 11 A Well, they might have activities, but
- 12 those activities are necessarily psychological
- 13 activities as the THC has. So they will be active,
- 14 but not necessarily in the same psychological
- 15 activity and not necessarily in the same spectrum
- 16 of activity as THC. Some just have no known
- 17 pharmacological activities per se.
- 18 Q How many cannabinoids are there known in
- 19 marijuana?
- 20 A Well, at the last count, I believe there
- 21 is a total of 66 different cannabinoids.
- Q Are there any other active ingredients in

- 1 the marijuana plant other than cannabinoids?
- 2 A Again, it depends on what the definitions
- 3 of active are, but in terms of the--as far as I
- 4 personally know, most, if not all, the
- 5 pharmacological activities ascribed to the cannabis
- 6 plant could be accounted for by that activity of
- 7 THC. So although some of those other components
- 8 might contribute to the overall activity of the
- 9 plant, the net result of the activity of the plant
- 10 is because of the THC.
- 11 Q Dr. El Sohly, you also mentioned the term
- 12 "extraction", which I think intuitively, perhaps,
- 13 we can figure out what that is, but maybe out of an
- 14 abundance of caution, it would be best to get some
- 15 testimony from you about what extraction is in
- 16 terms of the marijuana plant.
- 17 A Well, extracting the plant material is
- 18 just like, really, when you make coffee, you're
- 19 extracting the coffee grinds. When you make tea,
- 20 you're extracting the tea leaves. So when
- 21 you're--and it just happens for these two examples,
- 22 you use water to do that, or hot water in

- 1 particular, but with the cannabis plant, because
- 2 the components in the cannabis that have biological
- 3 or pharmacological activity are not water soluble
- 4 or water immersible, then the extraction is usually
- 5 carried out with an organic solvent. The solvent
- 6 of preference in most of those extractions is
- 7 ethanol, simply because if you have some left over
- 8 solvent in the extract, then it's not something
- 9 that would be, you know, terrible to have; but
- 10 other organic solvents have been used to extract
- 11 the plant material, such as petroleum distillates,
- 12 such as chloroform, such as methyl acetate,
- 13 acetone, just to name a few.
- 14 Q Dr. El Sohly, in terms of your work with
- 15 the marijuana plant, are you familiar with the term
- 16 "fingerprinting"?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q Can you tell us what that means to you?
- 19 A Fingerprinting, we have actually carried
- 20 out--and I failed to say that when referring to
- 21 some of the works that we did with the cannabis
- 22 plant. Fingerprinting is when you try to define

- 1 the characteristics of a given group of plants
- 2 whether based on the country of origin or source or
- 3 something like that, and you define--you'd say, for
- 4 example, that Mexican samples have a certain
- 5 fingerprint, a chemical fingerprint. Columbian
- 6 samples would have possibly a different
- 7 fingerprint. Jamaican samples would have a third
- 8 fingerprint. Domestic samples would have a
- 9 different fingerprint.
- 10 So when you refer to fingerprinting,
- 11 you're chemically defining the components of the
- 12 plant material that would be characteristic for a
- 13 given region, and we have done this work back in
- 14 1992 or so and, you know, determined that you can
- 15 actually tell the country of origin or the source
- 16 of the plant material by doing an exhaustive
- 17 chemical analysis, which we have done, and we have
- 18 shown that you can actually tell the different
- 19 between Mexican marijuana versus Columbian versus
- 20 Jamaican versus Thai material versus domestic, is
- 21 it grown indoors or outdoors, and all these
- 22 difference represents -- for each one of those

- 1 classes, there is a fingerprint, and the
- 2 fingerprint is like an I.D., like a person having a
- 3 fingerprint that would be characteristic only for
- 4 that person.
- 5 Chemically speaking, Your Honor, it could
- 6 be analyzed exhaustively. We have analyzed over
- 7 170 different components in the plant material that
- 8 make up the fingerprint for the different types of
- 9 marijuana.
- 10 Q Now, you also mentioned the term "THC"; is
- 11 that correct?
- 12 A Yes.
- Q Can you tell us what THC stands for?
- 14 A THC stands for tetrahydrocannabinol, and
- 15 there are several THCs, actually.
- 16 Q Several THCs as what? Components of--
- 17 A No. There are several THCs because
- 18 tetrahydrocannabinol by definition, there is one
- 19 double bond in the molecule, and that
- 20 tetrahydrocannabinol could be a delta-9, could be a
- 21 delta-8, could be a delta-7, and could also be
- 22 delta-6-18-A. And so there are several THCs, but

- 1 the one that we refer to when we speak about
- 2 marijuana and we speak about THC, it's delta-9-THC,
- 3 which would be delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol.
- 4 Q Dr. El Sohly, now I'd like to ask you if
- 5 you have ever testified as an expert on marijuana
- 6 prior to this hearing?
- 7 A Yes, I have.
- 9 both?
- 10 A Both.
- 11 Q Was it in criminal or civil proceedings or
- 12 both?
- 13 A I believe in both, but mostly in criminal
- 14 cases, but there might have been some analytical
- 15 testimony in civil cases.
- 16 Q In terms of criminal, as testifying as an
- 17 expert in marijuana, did you generally stick to one
- 18 type of expert testimony, or did it vary?
- 19 A Actually, I have no choice of
- 20 who--basically who calls me. I get some calls from
- 21 the government sometimes. I get some calls from
- 22 the defense sometimes in those criminal cases, and

- 1 I'm basically presented with the case and give an
- 2 opinion, and if whoever is calling me thinks that I
- 3 could help their case, they put me on the stand.
- 4 If they don't, they say thank you, nice talking to
- 5 you, and they don't call me back.
- 6 Q As an expert testifying about marijuana in
- 7 these court proceedings, did you testify about the
- 8 identification of materials of marijuana, marijuana
- 9 extracts?
- 10 A Yes, I have, both.
- 11 Q Did your expert testimony concern the
- 12 potency of marijuana?
- 13 A It concerned the potency, the yield, the
- 14 analysis, all three aspects.
- 15 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, based on your education
- 16 and experience, when you talk about potency of
- 17 marijuana, can you explain to us what potency means
- 18 in the context of marijuana?
- 19 A Usually when you talk about the potency of
- 20 marijuana, you're talking about it in terms of the
- 21 concentration of THC in the plant material. So the
- 22 potency of the plant is directly proportional to

- 1 the amount of THC in the plant on a
- 2 weight-by-weight basis, which is concentration.
- 3 The higher the THC content, the more potent the
- 4 drug is. The lower the THC content, the less
- 5 potent the drug is.
- 6 Q Dr. El Sohly, when you say THC content,
- 7 what specific THC are you referring to?
- 8 A As I indicated before, when I say just
- 9 THC, it's the delta-9-THC.
- 10 Q And you also indicated that you testified
- 11 about the yield of marijuana as an expert in some
- 12 of these court proceedings. Can you tell what
- 13 yield means in this context?
- 14 A The yield--the testimony regarding the
- 15 yield, it was--you know, first of all, let me
- 16 answer your question directly, and that is the
- 17 yield refers to the amount of usable material that
- 18 one can get or would get from cultivated plants,
- 19 and of course the cultivation depends on the
- 20 conditions--useful cultivations depends on whether
- 21 it's indoors or outdoors, what the growth cycle is,
- 22 what part of the country, what kind of plant

- 1 material, and so on. So when I refer to the yield,
- 2 I'm referring to the amount of usable plant
- 3 material that could be obtained, let's say, per
- 4 plant or per unit earlier or something like that.
- 5 I would have to be given the specifics of the case,
- 6 where the material is grown, and based on my
- 7 experience, I can say how much material you can
- 8 get. If you have some plants, I can say how much
- 9 material you can get out of that plant. If you
- 10 just cut a plant from the base and you just weigh
- 11 it, a green plant, and I can tell you how much
- 12 usable material you can get out that plant. If you
- 13 tell me the weight of the plant, I can tell you
- 14 roughly how much material you can get. Usable
- 15 material means smokeable material, not seeds, not
- 16 stocks, not roots, but actual leaves and buds.
- 17 Q Dr. El Sohly, can you tell us how long
- 18 have you been involved in cultivating marijuana
- 19 plants at the University of Mississippi?
- 20 A I would say about 29 years. Actually, I
- 21 didn't start working with marijuana until 1976. So
- 22 29 years.

- 1 Q With this marijuana, do you provide some
- 2 of this marijuana, or does some of this marijuana
- 3 get provided to researchers that use the marijuana?
- 4 A Actually, all the material that we produce
- 5 under the NIDA contract is used for research.
- 6 Q Is that clinical, nonclinical, or both?
- 7 A Well, all of the above.
- 8 Q And have you and the University of
- 9 Mississippi personnel also done some research and
- 10 analysis on marijuana?
- 11 A Yes, sir, we have.
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, at this time, I
- 13 would like to tender Dr. El Sohly as an expert in
- 14 the cultivation and research of marijuana.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Ms. Carpenter?
- MS. CARPENTER: No, objection, Your Honor.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: You're an expert, Doctor.
- 18 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.
- By MR. BAYLY:
- 20 Q Dr. El Sohly, I'd just like to briefly get
- 21 into a little bit of historical background on the
- 22 University of Mississippi's project with marijuana.

- 1 Are you aware of the University of Mississippi's
- 2 work with marijuana before you started working
- 3 there?
- 4 A Yes, I am.
- 5 Q When was the University of Mississippi's
- 6 initial registration with DEA, to your knowledge?
- 7 A I would say around 1968.
- 8 Q And back in '68, did the University of
- 9 Mississippi have a registration with DEA?
- 10 A Yes, it did. You must have a registration
- 11 with the DEA to be able to do any work with the
- 12 controlled substance. So the university was
- 13 registered with the DEA at that time. I believe
- 14 the first registration was to my predecessor, Dr.
- 15 Waller, W-A-L-L-E-R, who actually was the first
- 16 investigator that worked at the university back in
- 17 1968. So then after that came Dr. Carlton Turner,
- 18 who took over in 1971 as director of the project,
- 19 and so the registration to his name, and then it
- 20 changed to my name in 1980.
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, up until--during this period
- 22 up until you started working at the University of

- 1 Mississippi, were you aware of what kind of DEA
- 2 registration the university had in order to
- 3 cultivate and work with marijuana?
- 4 A The registration at the university has
- 5 always been an analytical laboratory registration
- 6 that allowed the university to do the cultivation,
- 7 you know, the production of this material for
- 8 government use and research activities and also to
- 9 do the analytical work, receiving samples from
- 10 different parts of the country for analysis, and
- 11 also allowed the distribution under the NIDA
- 12 program to other investigators. So it's an
- 13 analytical laboratory license that really that
- 14 license is a broad license that allows you to do
- 15 research, manufacturing, and distribution.
- 16 Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, this would be a
- 17 good time to get into this area concerning your
- 18 contract with NIDA. First of all, are you aware of
- 19 a component of the U.S. Department of Health and
- 20 Human Services known as NIDA, N-I-D-A?
- 21 A Yes, I am, very such so.
- Q And do you know what NIDA stands for?

- 1 A NIDA is the National Institute on Drug
- 2 Abuse.
- 3 Q And while you have been at the University
- 4 of Mississippi, did the University of Mississippi
- 5 in relation to its marijuana program contract with
- 6 NIDA to supply marijuana to researchers?
- 7 A Yes, it does. The work at the University
- 8 of Mississippi is the result of a contract with the
- 9 National Institute on Drug Abuse that actually is a
- 10 competitively-renewed contract, a cost
- 11 reimbursement contract. The advertisement for the
- 12 contract was on the Federal Register at this
- 13 particular point in time with giving investigators
- 14 a chance to submit a proposal, a response to that
- 15 request for proposal or RFP. You know, there was a
- 16 special deadline for that when you submit your
- 17 proposal, and the proposal usually has two
- 18 components, a technical component and a business
- 19 component. And those proposals from the University
- 20 of Mississippi and any other organization that
- 21 could perform this type of work would submit a bid,
- 22 would submit a response.

- 1 The technical proposal is reviewed, and
- 2 the respondents to the RFP would be classified by
- 3 priorities, you know, this gets so many points,
- 4 this gets so many points, and so on. They pick the
- 5 top one or two. I don't know exactly that they
- 6 pick, depending on the number of the participants
- 7 or respondents, and then they look at the business
- 8 proposal of the price as a secondary qualification,
- 9 and then they pick the organization that most fits
- 10 not only in terms of the technical merit, but in
- 11 price merit. After that, there are some
- 12 negotiations as far as the price goes with the top
- 13 organization that they pick.
- 14 This goes into a three-year cycle. Every
- 15 three years, the contract is re-advertised, and
- 16 they get a new request for proposal. It might add
- 17 new items. It might delete some items, but the
- 18 basic structure of the contract is the same, but
- 19 with different change from one contract cycle to
- 20 the other. And the contracts, usually they have
- 21 options in them. The government has options to
- 22 grow or not to grow. There is a basic clause in

- 1 the contract for having the contract in place for
- 2 doing all of the peripheral work that is done
- 3 besides the production of the plant material.
- In 1999, for the first time, the
- 5 government decided to make it a five-year cycle.
- 6 So the contract that started in November of 1999
- 7 was actually a five-year contract.
- 8 Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, let's back up a
- 9 little here. Prior to the '99 contract, I think
- 10 you indicated the contract between U. Miss. and
- 11 NIDA was three years?
- 12 A That's correct.
- 13 Q Now, how long have you worked at
- 14 the--these contract between U. Miss. and NIDA, when
- 15 did you first start working with these contracts?
- 16 A Well, I started as an associate to or as a
- 17 co-principal investigator. The principal
- 18 investigator Dr. Carlton who moved to the White
- 19 House in 1980 as President Reagan's drug abuse
- 20 policy advisor. I then took over as the project
- 21 director at that time, but before that, I was the
- 22 co-project director from 1976 to 1980, four years.

- 1 Q Now, as of 1980, were you, in essence, the
- 2 person in charge of the U. Miss. project?
- 3 A I was the one who actually submitted the
- 4 response to the request for proposal.
- 5 Q And what is your current job title in
- 6 relation to the NIDA project at U. Miss.?
- 7 A I am the project director.
- 8 O You talked about these contracts. Let me
- 9 ask you this, Dr. El Sohly: Were these contracts
- 10 that were submitted--or bids that were submitted
- 11 for the contracts, were these bids open or secret
- 12 bids?
- 13 A These are secret bids. Nobody knows who
- 14 submitted them. As a matter of fact, to this date,
- 15 as long as I've been working with this contract, I
- 16 never knew who else applied for the contract. So
- 17 they are secret bids, and then once you are chosen,
- 18 whoever it is, it becomes public knowledge, but the
- 19 whole review process, the whole selection process,
- 20 and all of that is confidential.
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, can you please just
- 22 generally describe the job functions in relation to

- 1 being the director of the NIDA project at the
- 2 University of Mississippi?
- 3 A Well, I basically oversee all of the
- 4 different activities that go on with the contract.
- 5 Of course the registration is in my name. So I am
- 6 one responsible for getting the registration in
- 7 place and following the rules and regulations rule
- 8 for dealing with the controlled substance. I
- 9 direct all of the activities on the contract. I
- 10 communicate with the National Institute on Drug
- 11 Abuse and the Drug Enforcement Administration
- 12 regarding all of the different aspects, scientific
- 13 and legal aspects of the project. I supervise all
- 14 of the activities that go with the contract, the
- 15 growing, the harvesting, the potency monitoring,
- 16 the analysis, the extraction of the plant material,
- 17 the isolation of different components. All of the
- 18 different aspects of the project, I oversee all of
- 19 those activities.
- 20 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, was there a specific
- 21 written contract that you have with NIDA in 1999?
- 22 A Yes, there is. Every contract cycle,

- 1 there is a contract. I might add that even though
- 2 the contract is a three-year or a five-year
- 3 contract, it's actually an incrementally funded
- 4 contract, which means that you don't get all the
- 5 money for all five years or three years at the same
- 6 time. You get one year at a time, and, you know, I
- 7 assume the government will have an option to not
- 8 necessarily do the whole entire three years or five
- 9 years. So every year, the contract, if everything
- 10 is going well, they fund another year and another
- 11 year and another year, but they don't have to
- 12 re-advertise between those years, but at the end of
- 13 the cycle, three- or five-year cycle, then there is
- 14 new advertisement and a new contract will be in
- 15 place.
- 16 Q Dr. El Sohly, how long did the '99
- 17 contract between you and NIDA exist, for what
- 18 period of time?
- 19 A The contract was put in place November 8th
- 20 or 7th or 9th, around that time. Let's say 8th,
- 21 November of '99, and was supposed to end in
- 22 November of 2004, but the contract was actually,

- 1 for some variety of reasons, extended until the new
- 2 contract was put in place in March of 2005. So
- 3 that contract actually extended just a few months
- 4 beyond the five years.
- 5 Q Did you as the director of the University
- 6 of Mississippi bid on the NIDA project contract in
- 7 2005?
- 8 A Yes, I have.
- 9 Q Were you awarded that contract?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q And how long would that contract go for?
- 12 A Which one? The 1999 or the 2005?
- 13 O The current one.
- 14 A The current one, yes. This one is also
- 15 for five years. So it will be for March 2005 to
- 16 March 2009, I guess.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: 2009 or 2010?
- 18 THE WITNESS: 2010. I'm sorry. It's five
- 19 years.
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, if I may ask that
- 21 the witness be presented with Government Exhibits
- 22 12 and 13.

- 1 [Pause.]
- MR. BAYLY: For the record, I'm now
- 3 presenting the witness, Dr. El Sohly, with
- 4 Government Exhibits, marked for identification, 12
- 5 and 13, and before I commence questioning, I want
- 6 to make sure everybody is on the same page here.
- 7 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 8 Q Okay. Dr. El Sohly, first I'm just going
- 9 to direct your attention to Government Exhibit 12,
- 10 and just tell us very briefly, generally, what that
- 11 exhibit is.
- 12 A This is the award document for the
- 13 contract that started in 1999. It says effective
- 14 date November 9, 1999.
- 15 Q And who are the parties to this contract?
- 16 A The National Institute on Drug Abuse and
- 17 the University of Mississippi.
- 18 Q Is there any other party that's involved
- 19 in this contract, either as a major contracting
- 20 party or a subcontracting party?
- 21 A We usually in this contract would have
- 22 actually two subcontractors, one major

- 1 subcontractors, the Research Target Institute of
- 2 North Carolina, that manufactures the cigarettes,
- 3 and then we would have--in the years we grow, we
- 4 would have a subcontractor for security, but that's
- 5 not a technical contributor to the contract. The
- 6 Research Target Institute, RTI, is a technical
- 7 subcontractor?
- 8 Q Well, let's call them RTI. Can you what
- 9 part they do in the contract, how they operate
- 10 under this contract?
- 11 A RTI is our subcontractor. When we
- 12 submitted the contract in '99, this contract named
- 13 the University of Mississippi as the contractor,
- 14 and then we have the Research Target Institute as
- 15 the subcontractor. Their major function is the
- 16 manufacturer of the cigarettes that are required
- 17 under the contract. One item in the contract
- 18 requires that we manufacturer cigarettes, and they
- 19 carry out all the activities that are related to
- 20 that manufacturing process, the analysis, the
- 21 certification, the distribution, and all of the
- 22 different aspects of getting those materials, those

- 1 cigarettes, to the researchers. But all the
- 2 paperwork and everything goes from NIDA to the
- 3 University of Mississippi as the contractor. We
- 4 will make sure all the paperwork from our part is
- 5 completed, and then only then we have ask--we
- 6 release the material from RTI. We give them the
- 7 release to ship the materials and ship directly
- 8 from RTI to the investigator.
- 9 Q Dr. El Sohly, I believe you previously
- 10 testified that you bid to obtain the award of this
- 11 contract in '99; is that correct?
- 12 A That's correct.
- 13 Q And was this bid published in the Federal
- 14 Register?
- 15 A Yes. Yes, it has.
- 16 Q Now, just generally speaking, you
- 17 previously testified that the contracts prior to
- 18 this were for what period of time?
- 19 A 1999 to 2004.
- 20 Q I'm sorry. The contracts previously in
- '99 were for how long?
- 22 A For three years.

- 1 Q Were those contracts substantially similar
- 2 to the '99 and the current contract?
- 3 A Yes, they were. There were, you know, a
- 4 number of differences between the contracts and the
- 5 ones prior to 1999, but the basic function of the
- 6 contract requires the growing of the plant
- 7 material, the harvesting, the manufacturing of the
- 8 cigarettes, and all of this as basically the same
- 9 analysis of the confiscated materials. There are
- 10 some other additional aspects that were added to
- 11 the 1999 and the 2005 contracts.
- 12 Prior to 1999, there was actually two
- 13 separate contracts. There was--the University of
- 14 Mississippi has a contract to grow and do the
- 15 analysis and all the aspects and RTI had a totally
- 16 separate contract for the manufacture of the
- 17 cigarettes. So there were two separate contracts.
- 18 In 1999, the government decided that this should be
- 19 just one contract that involved the whole activity,
- 20 and we elected to subcontract that portion of the
- 21 manufacturing of the cigarettes to RTI since
- 22 they've been doing that for many years and they

- 1 have the expertise to do that. We figure they
- 2 would do a better job than we can. So together we
- 3 submitted one contract with RTI being our
- 4 subcontractor.
- 5 Q Dr. El Sohly, I'm going to now refer you
- 6 to the '99 contract as well as the current contract
- 7 and just ask you in general under both of these
- 8 contracts, are there requirements for growing
- 9 marijuana?
- 10 A Yes, sir.
- 11 Q And can you then give a little bit of
- 12 specifics on the growing of marijuana requirements,
- 13 what you do to grow the marijuana?
- 14 A Well, the growing of the plant material,
- 15 the government actually has several options
- 16 depending on the demand for materials. They have
- 17 an option for us to grow only one, one and a half
- 18 aches or six acres or twelve acres, basically the
- 19 whole garden. We have a 12-acre plot that is
- 20 secure and so on for production, and the government
- 21 has three different types of options depending on
- 22 how much they want us to grow.

- 1 So the first thing that has to happen is
- 2 the government will exercise that option, which
- 3 means they're going to have to put more money into
- 4 the contract just to do that activity. Once we get
- 5 the request to start the process, then we start the
- 6 production. We start the production from seed into
- 7 seedling. It goes to the field for growing them,
- 8 nourishing them, fertilizing them and so on,
- 9 cultivating them, until such time as the plants
- 10 mature, and then we start the harvesting process.
- 11 And there are some different types of ways that you
- 12 can cultivate the plant material to get the
- 13 different potencies as you are harvesting since the
- 14 contract really requires that you have the plant
- 15 material with different potencies. So we have to
- 16 be able to do that.
- 17 In the 1999 and the current contract,
- 18 there's the requirement for having high-potency
- 19 material, and when I say high potency, it means
- 20 more than three or four percent, and we have done
- 21 that in the contract, in the 1999 contract. We
- 22 have been able to harvest and have the stock and

- 1 supply of materials as high as 14 percent in bulk,
- 2 not just by selecting the harvesting of buds and
- 3 sensimilla and so on, but just in the general
- 4 production, we have materials ranging all the way
- 5 from one and a half percent to maybe 14 percent.
- 6 So this is the production process.
- 7 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, I want to shift kind of
- 8 into the contractual, slash, registration process
- 9 in terms of the requirements for distributing
- 10 marijuana. So when the University of Mississippi
- 11 either in the '99 or current contract wants to
- 12 supply marijuana for researchers through NIDA, how
- 13 does that work?
- 14 A First, the researcher here, the University
- of Mississippi, cannot ship materials to anyone
- 16 without going through NIDA. So sometimes some
- 17 investigator would send their full DEA-222, they
- 18 send it to us directly, which is really not they
- 19 way to do it. We then transfer that to NIDA and
- 20 get NIDA to approve it before we process it, but
- 21 the correct procedure is for the investigator to
- 22 send the DEA-222 to the National Institute on Drug

- 1 Abuse which then determines, yes, this investigator
- 2 should get the material. They sign the full--they
- 3 sign the back of the form and send it to us for
- 4 processing, and with approval, then we take it from
- 5 there. If it's for bulk material, then the
- 6 material is shipped from our inventory. If it's
- 7 for cigarettes, then they're shipped from the
- 8 inventory at RTI.
- 9 Q Then what does RTI do?
- 10 A Under the current and previous contract
- 11 from 1999 on, there are certain forms that have to
- 12 be filled out by the investigator, and those forms,
- 13 we have to receive those forms, and when we have
- 14 all the proper documentation, then we release the
- 15 shipment from RTI, which is shipped directly to the
- 16 investigators, and they have a certain procedure
- 17 that they follow to do that, including giving the
- 18 investigator some directions on how to handle the
- 19 material once they receive it and where to store it
- 20 and how to humidify it and all of the procedures.
- 21 Q Now, who actually makes the cigarettes to
- 22 supply to the researchers?

- 1 A RTI makes the cigarettes. We ship bulk
- 2 material in multiple kilos. So we ship to RTI.
- 3 RTI takes that material, processes it into the
- 4 manufacturing process all the way to making the
- 5 cigarettes, analyzes the cigarettes, certifies the
- 6 content of the cigarettes for the THC content and
- 7 moisture content and all of these aspects, and they
- 8 are stored at RTI in a freezer, and once they get
- 9 the order to ship, then they ship that material.
- 10 Q Dr. El Sohly, does the University of
- 11 Mississippi under your NIDA contract have occasion
- 12 to sometimes make its own cigarettes?
- 13 A We've only made really one batch of
- 14 cigarettes. I don't recall the date, but it was
- 15 certainly past '99, maybe 2002. To be honest, I'm
- 16 not sure when we made them, but we made that batch
- 17 because there was a request from CMCR, the Center
- 18 for Medical Research in California, in San Diego.
- 19 They had a request for eight percent cigarettes and
- 20 really needed it fast. We got the approval from
- 21 NIDA, you know, to do that. The conditions were
- 22 that RTI might need sometime to make this material.

- 1 So we made a small batch. I believe it was 500
- 2 cigarettes at that time. We made them in
- 3 Mississippi and then shipped them to RTI where they
- 4 could be distributed from there.
- 5 The reason that RTI did not make those in
- 6 a timely manner and we had to do this was that the
- 7 higher the potency is, the more difficult it is for
- 8 that plant material to go through the cigarette
- 9 manufacturing machine that RTI has. The cannabis
- 10 plant, as you might or might not know, is a very
- 11 resinous plant, and the higher potency, that means
- 12 you have more THC, more terpenes. The plant
- 13 material is very sticky, and it gums the machine
- 14 the higher the THC content. It makes the plant
- 15 material actually gum the machine and stop it. So
- 16 it's very difficult to do it with this
- 17 manufacturing.
- So it has to hand done, and that what we
- 19 did at the time we made the eight percent batch.
- 20 Q Thank you, Dr. El Sohly. Now I'd like to
- 21 ask you what type or kind of researchers obtain
- 22 marijuana through the University of Mississippi,

- 1 either through you directly or indirectly through
- 2 RTI?
- 3 A Well, that marijuana that we ship to
- 4 investigators is used for a variety of reasons.
- 5 It's used for either animal work, preclinical
- 6 toxicology in doing animal research. It's used for
- 7 clinical work like all the materials that are
- 8 shipped CMCR and other investigators around the
- 9 country, using the clinical researchers. It's used
- 10 in chemical research. We usee quite a bit at the
- 11 University of Mississippi and other people at
- 12 around the country that want to investigate the
- 13 chemistry or any aspects of the plant material. We
- 14 do that. We ship materials to them. Also, we use
- 15 it in some of the canine training facilities around
- 16 the country. They request materials from NIDA, and
- 17 so we ship materials to them for that purpose.
- So all different types of research. Any
- 19 research that deals with marijuana, that comes from
- 20 our project. If in bulk, it comes from us.
- 21 Cigarettes come from RTI.
- Q Dr. El Sohly, I would like to ask you, and

- 1 I'll ask the Court and the Respondent's counsel to
- 2 look at the Government Exhibit 12, which you've
- 3 identified as the '99 contract with NIDA, and
- 4 please turn to page 2. First of all, I'd like to
- 5 refer you to Section B(2)(a), and for purposes of
- 6 identification, it says there Article B(2), quote,
- 7 estimated cost, end quote, and then it gives some
- 8 figures under Subsection Small A. Do you see where
- 9 I'm at?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Can you tell us what this section relates
- 12 to?
- 13 A It just gives the final price of the
- 14 contract for--that was actually approved or awarded
- 15 for year one, year two, year three, year four, and
- 16 year five. There are some other marks underneath
- 17 which are not my marks, but I can say that the
- 18 first year means 1999 to 2000 and so on. Year two
- 19 would be 2000-2001 and so on and so forth.
- 20 So these are the prices, how much money
- 21 the contract bids, the basic contract, which is
- 22 non-grown. Now, if the government exercises the

- 1 option to grow in any of one of those years, they
- 2 have to add more funds to that amount to make up
- 3 for the cost incurred in the growing. Remember
- 4 that this is a cost reimbursement contract.
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: So does the non-growing
- 6 mean everything except as you're cultivating the
- 7 marijuana?
- 8 THE WITNESS: That's correct.
- JUDGE BITTNER: So that you would include
- 10 the testing, analysis, the providing materials?
- 11 THE WITNESS: Providing the materials,
- 12 research, the isolation of the components, the
- 13 paraquat analysis, all kinds of different
- 14 activities that are actually outlined in the
- 15 statement of work.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: So this was the
- 17 non-growing. That first part in Article B(2),
- 18 paragraph A, would also include providing
- 19 materials?
- 20 THE WITNESS: That's correct and also
- 21 re-analysis of the current stock, the inventory
- 22 that you have of the plant material, reanalysis of

- 1 each barrel that we have, which we have in excess
- 2 of a hundred barrels of different material that
- 3 have to be analyzed. We do all of this, every
- 4 study on the plant material and extracts, all this
- 5 is covered under the basic cost of the contract.
- 6 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 7 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, I'd like you to refer
- 8 to the same page and drop down to Article B(2)(b)
- 9 where the subsection in all caps says growing. Do
- 10 you to see that?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q Can you explain what this section means?
- 13 A This is now the growing. You have three
- 14 options. Option 1(a) grows one and a half acres.
- 15 Option 1(b) grows six and a half acres. And Option
- 16 1(c) grows 12 acres. So these are the different
- 17 options that the government has, and then the
- 18 table, Year 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, for any point in
- 19 time that the government exercises any one of those
- 20 options, then that's the amount of money they'll
- 21 have to add to the contract to exercise that
- 22 option.

- 1 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, I want you to jump down
- 2 to the next section under B(2)(b) where it says in
- 3 all caps, quote, manufacturing, end quote, and can
- 4 you explain to us what this section means?
- 5 A That's the second part. Remember we have
- 6 two parts as far as the plant material goes. We
- 7 have the growing, storing the plant material, and
- 8 then manufacturing of the cigarettes as a separate
- 9 item. The manufacturing, first, we have a lot of
- 10 cigarettes already are already manufactured. In
- 11 order for the government--if the government decides
- 12 to manufacturer new batches of cigarettes, they
- have to exercise one of those options, 2(a), 2(b),
- 14 or 2(c). 2(a) is for exercising an option of
- 15 50,000--making a batch of 50,000 cigarettes of
- 16 placebo, and then Option B is 50,000 cigarettes of
- 17 low THC cigarette, and then Option 2(c) is for 50,
- 18 000 cigarettes of high potency materials.
- So, again, the rest of the table shows the
- 20 amount of money that must be added to the contract
- 21 for the government exercise any of those options.
- Q Dr. El Sohly, we see this term "THC" in

- 1 the contract, and that term appears throughout the
- 2 current contract as well.
- 3 A That's correct.
- 4 Q When we're using the term "THC", can you
- 5 specifically say what that stands for?
- 6 A That would be
- 7 delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol, delta-9-THC.
- 8 O Thank you. Now, we'll stick with same
- 9 page, but I want you to go back up to Article B(1),
- 10 towards the top of the page. Look at the second
- 11 paragraph. It starts, quote, in addition to
- 12 analysis of grown material, quote, analyses shall
- 13 be performed on approximately a hundred samples of
- 14 confiscated marijuana each month provided by the
- 15 Drug Enforcement Administration. Can you briefly
- 16 explain what this contract requirement requires you
- 17 as the director of U. Miss. to accomplish with
- 18 marijuana?
- 19 A This is the part of the contract that
- 20 requires the analysis of confiscated materials.
- 21 Most of the confiscated materials that come to
- 22 project for analysis comes from the DEA regional

- 1 laboratory. When there is a seizure made by the
- 2 DEA, part of the seizure, which is referred to as
- 3 the evidence, part of the evidence goes to the
- 4 regional lab for the area where the material was
- 5 seized for identification, to know that this is
- 6 marijuana, and the court case will go through.
- 7 Part of that material, the sample, that
- 8 goes to the lab for analysis of the evidence is
- 9 shipped to us, to the University of Mississippi, so
- 10 that we can the potency analysis. The DEA labs do
- 11 the identification, but they don't get involved in
- 12 actually determining the potency of the plant
- 13 material. This is done at the University of
- 14 Mississippi, and the contract requires that we
- 15 analyze a hundred samples of this confiscated
- 16 materials every month.
- 17 In addition--
- 18 Q Excuse me. Dr. El Sohly, did the
- 19 University of Mississippi under the '99 contract
- 20 actually make the analysis of samples?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q Roughly, ballpark figure, how many under

- 1 the '99 contract?
- 2 A Well, the contract actually requires a
- 3 hundred samples per month, but it is really very
- 4 difficult to--when the number of samples exceeds
- 5 that, you know, we talk to NIDA about adding more
- 6 money to the amount of material if it becomes more
- 7 than that, but they basically said, well, the
- 8 contract requires a hundred samples, so if you make
- 9 a selection and just do a hundred samples, that's a
- 10 representative sample of what is confiscated. The
- 11 purpose of that is to have some idea of the level
- 12 of THC in the material that is being distributed in
- 13 the illicit market, but I personally felt the
- 14 obligation that we should analyze every sample that
- 15 comes through regardless of the number of samples.
- 16 Over the years, we have done--I don't
- 17 think there was any research in the recent past
- 18 that I remember that only did a hundred samples a
- 19 month. I think the average was probably somewhere
- 20 between 2,000 to 4,000 samples a year, in that
- 21 range. So not only we get the samples from the DEA
- 22 labs, but we also get samples from the State

- 1 narcotic agents. About 30, 33 percent of the
- 2 samples that we receive actually come from the
- 3 different States, and I felt that if we are going
- 4 to have a good estimate of what the potency of the
- 5 material on the illicit is, that we would analyze
- 6 as many samples as we can, and all the samples of
- 7 THC, and that's exactly what we do. So the number
- 8 of samples we do is roughly around two to four
- 9 thousand per year.
- 10 Q Well, Dr. El Sohly, you said you've, made
- 11 this number of analyses in the recent past. Can
- 12 you estimate what you mean by that? How many years
- 13 do you go back?
- 14 A I'd say at least 10 years.
- 15 Q All right. And is this requirement that
- 16 we're talking about, to analyze samples of
- 17 confiscated marijuana, is that in the current
- 18 contract as well?
- 19 A Yes, sir, it is, the same number.
- 20 Q All right. Do you, in fact, make as many
- 21 sample analyses under the current contract as you
- 22 did in the '99 contract?

- 1 A Well, of course, the new contract just
- 2 started in March. So the samples for 2005 are not
- 3 totally in yet. It will probably be April of 2006
- 4 or May 2006 before we get all the 2005 samples in.
- 5 So it's premature to tell, but just looking at the
- 6 history and what we have done before, I don't see
- 7 why we shouldn't be getting about the same as we
- 8 had before, in that range.
- 9 Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, now I want to
- 10 move on to a slightly different topic here and ask
- 11 you, first of all, in the context of your work with
- 12 the University of Mississippi and the marijuana,
- 13 what is a placebo?
- 14 A A placebo is--when you say a placebo, this
- 15 will be a placebo tablet, and you're supposed to
- 16 have--you know, if you're testing morphine, say for
- 17 the activity of morphine, but you want to know
- 18 whether the activity that you're seeing, you know,
- 19 with this tablet is because of the morphine or
- 20 because the subject thinks that they're getting
- 21 morphine, so they feel better, that's called a
- 22 placebo effect, meaning there's no drug actually in

- 1 it. The placebo for marijuana is plant material
- 2 that has no THC, so that when you're doing a study,
- 3 then you're comparing the effect of just smoking
- 4 something that really doesn't have any THC in it
- 5 versus plant material that actually has THC, and if
- 6 you see a difference, then the difference is not
- 7 because of the psychological thing, that the person
- 8 thinks they're getting, you know, so they report
- 9 certain effects, but actually because of the drug.
- 10 So the placebo for marijuana is marijuana that has
- 11 no THC.
- 12 Q Now, under the '99 contract as well as the
- 13 current contract, Dr. El Sohly, as director of U.
- 14 Miss., are you involved in producing material for
- 15 placebo marijuana?
- 16 A Yes, we are.
- 17 Q And can you tell us, first of all, if
- 18 those are made into cigarettes or provided in bulk,
- 19 or how does that work?
- 20 A I believe all the placebo at this point is
- 21 actually in the form of cigarettes.
- 22 Q I'm sorry?

- 1 A In cigarettes, placebo cigarettes. Sc
- 2 they're cigarettes rolled, the same kind of paper,
- 3 the same length, same weight, same everything
- 4 except that the plant material inside those
- 5 cigarettes has no cannabinoids.
- 6 Q And who actual makes the placebo
- 7 cigarettes themselves? Is that you?
- 8 A That's RTI. They're part of the--if you
- 9 remember back to Article B(2) under manufacturing,
- 10 that manufacturing part is the subcontractor, RTI,
- 11 and the placebo is part of that. So all the
- 12 placebo cigarettes are made at RTI.
- 13 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you aware of how the
- 14 placebo cigarettes are used by the researchers?
- 15 A The placebo cigarettes are used in a
- 16 randomize design that investigators would have to
- 17 make sure that the activities that they see is
- 18 because of the active drug, not because of the
- 19 placebo effect, so that the subjects would never
- 20 know what they're getting, only the investigators.
- 21 The study would be designed in such a way that one
- 22 time the person would be getting the placebo,

- 1 another time getting the low THC material, and
- 2 another time getting the high THC cigarette, and
- 3 they rotate so they never know what they're getting
- 4 at any point in time. It's only at the end of the
- 5 study when they break the code that they know when
- 6 the person reported such and such activity that
- 7 they were actually getting this material or that
- 8 material and so on.
- 9 So that's the way that the study design
- 10 is, is such that you can really tell that the high
- 11 effects were caused by the high potency or the low
- 12 effect was because of the placebo, or if you get a
- 13 high effect because of the placebo, then there is
- 14 no difference between the placebo and the drug,
- 15 and, therefore, you're saying, well, that drug
- 16 doesn't seem to be doing anything because it's just
- 17 getting the same thing as the placebo. So that's
- 18 how the placebo is used.
- MS. CARPENTER: Your Honor, just a point
- 20 of clarification here. I think Dr. El Sohly has
- 21 been tendered as an expert in cultivation and
- 22 research. It just occurs to me that I want to be

- 1 clear that it's analytical research and not medical
- 2 research, and I think we're getting into some
- 3 medical testimony. If they plan to go much
- 4 further, I'd like to voir dire him on his expertise
- 5 in terms of medical research; but if that is as far
- 6 as we're going, that's fine.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly?
- 8 MR. BAYLY: The line between medical and
- 9 analytical is pretty fuzzy to me or pretty fine,
- 10 but I think at this point, we should be okay.
- JUDGE BITTNER: I think we're okay so far.
- 12 So I think--
- MS. CARPENTER: I just want to be clear
- 14 for the record. Has he been tendered as a expert
- 15 in medical research or is he tendered as an expert
- 16 in analytical research?
- MR. BAYLY: Well, the record just--I
- 18 tendered him, I believe, in research. The witness
- 19 has testified that the marijuana through the
- 20 University of Mississippi has been provided both
- 21 to--well, a variety of researchers, both clinicians
- 22 and non-clinicians. So to that extent, I think

- 1 that the witness is certainly well qualified to
- 2 testify about the marijuana in terms of placebo,
- 3 for that matter, in terms of how they're used by
- 4 researchers, whether they're clinical or
- 5 nonclinical.
- 6 That being said, I would agree that the
- 7 witness shouldn't be talking about whether certain
- 8 marijuana research tests are going to result or not
- 9 result in a medical product. I don't think that
- 10 Dr. El Sohly has even implied or insinuated such
- 11 testimony. I don't anticipate that he will.
- 12 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. I think, though,
- 13 the question from Ms. Carpenter is in terms of Dr.
- 14 El Sohly testifying as an expert. He's testifying
- 15 as an expert with respect to research on analytical
- 16 research, i.e., what is in a marijuana plant and
- 17 how you ascertain what's in it and so on.
- 18 Is that correct, Mr. Bayly?
- MR. BAYLY: Well, yes, with the caveat
- 20 that it's analytical research. It's analytical
- 21 research that can lead to the researchers
- 22 developing a medical product or perhaps showing the

- 1 harm of the marijuana or any number or variety of
- 2 results.
- THE WITNESS: Your Honor, may I say
- 4 something?
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: Not yet.
- 6 MS. CARPENTER: But that expertise is not
- 7 Dr. El Sohly's, how those medical researchers use
- 8 it and what results it can lead to. I just want to
- 9 make it clear that with regard to the fact that he
- 10 provided the marijuana to researchers, he does not,
- 11 as I understand it at least, have expertise in that
- 12 medical research that is done with the marijuana
- 13 after it leaves his facility.
- JUDGE BITTNER: At least so far, I'm not
- 15 considering him an expert on those subjects. Now,
- 16 if we get into it, then we'll have to ascertain.
- MS. CARPENTER: Okay.
- MR. BAYLY: We're not advocating that Dr.
- 19 El Sohly is going to be an expert on medical
- 20 research that can result from any experiments or
- 21 use of marijuana.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.

- 1 MS. CARPENTER: Thank you.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Go ahead, Mr. Bayly.
- 3 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 4 Q Dr. El Sohly, do both the '99 contract and
- 5 the current contract call for the extraction of
- 6 marijuana?
- 7 A Yes, they do.
- 8 Q I believe you've already previously
- 9 explained what extraction entails.
- 10 A Yes, I have.
- 11 O Now, do both contracts--well, I think it's
- 12 going to be a little bit easier for me to ask you
- 13 this question in the context of Government Exhibit
- 14 12 here, and now I want you to turn, please, to
- 15 page 6, and I want to refer you, Dr. El Sohly, to
- 16 the very bottom, the last couple lines of that page
- 17 which indicates, quote, develop new methods for
- 18 growing marijuana that contain very low
- 19 concentrations of delta-9-THC, making placebo
- 20 cigarettes. Is that provision in the current
- 21 contract as well?
- 22 A Yes.

- 1 Q And can you explain a little bit what it
- 2 means by developing a variety of very low
- 3 concentrations?
- 4 A As I mentioned before when we talked about
- 5 placebo, placebo is plant material that has no THC.
- 6 The current way of preparing placebo is to take
- 7 active marijuana and then extract the THC and all
- 8 other cannabinoids out of the plant material. So
- 9 only leave the plant parts, but no cannabinoids, no
- 10 other components of the plant. This material
- 11 usually because of the extraction process is pretty
- 12 dry, doesn't really have the smell of the cannabis
- 13 plant and so on, and, therefore, experienced
- 14 marijuana smokers could probably tell that they're
- 15 getting the placebo. Even though they don't know
- 16 for sure that it's a placebo, they know that this
- 17 thing really doesn't taste like marijuana, so maybe
- 18 this is placebo.
- 19 Therefore, the idea here is to develop a
- 20 variety of the cannabis plant that has almost no
- 21 cannabinol, but has all the other components, the
- 22 terpenes, all the hydrocarbons, all the other

- 1 things in there, but not the THC, and that's the
- 2 reason for this particular part of the contract,
- 3 and we have actually done that. It hasn't gotten
- 4 into full production, but we have the varieties
- 5 that we can grow to do this as soon as we have the
- 6 government exercise that option.
- 7 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, I'm going to turn to a
- 8 slightly different topic and ask you if you are
- 9 aware or know of what is sensimilla marijuana, and
- 10 I think I'll ask you, please, to first spell that
- 11 term for the record.
- 12 A Sensimilla is S-E-N-S-I-M-I-L-L-A,
- 13 sensimilla. It's a word that means, a Spanish word
- 14 that means no seeds. It means plant material that
- 15 has no seeds.
- The cannabis plant is what we call a
- 17 dioceous plant. It means that it has male and
- 18 female plants separate from other one another,
- 19 although there are plants that we have seen over
- 20 the years that are what we call hermaphrodites
- 21 where they have both male flowers and female
- 22 flowers on the same plant, but the majority and the

- 1 common cannabis plants are dioceous.
- JUDGE BITTNER: How do you spell dioceous.
- THE WITNESS: D-I-O-C-E-O-U-S.
- 4 So when you grow from seeds, you put the
- 5 seeds in the ground and those seeds come up, half,
- 6 approximately half, of those seeds will produce
- 7 male plants, and the other half will produce female
- 8 plants, and there is really no way to tell from the
- 9 beginning which seed will produce a male and which
- 10 seed will produce a female. Generally speaking,
- 11 it's approximately 50-50 in terms of the population
- 12 of the plants.
- The female plants are the ones that are
- 14 actually defined in the old pharmacopeia as being
- 15 the plants that are used to make marijuana as the
- 16 medical plant that was in the pharmacopeia used
- 17 before 1937. In any case, those, the female
- 18 plants, the female flowers, will have the part of
- 19 the female flower, the ovary, and then the stiles
- 20 and the stigmas, and these have to be fertilized.
- 21 For the seeds to produce, they have to be
- 22 fertilized by the pollen that is generated by the

- 1 male plants. Once that flower is fertilized, then
- 2 it goes through the development process, and that
- 3 female flower now will have a seed inside. That
- 4 component becomes the seed.
- Now, if you can remove all the male plants
- 6 so that there is no chance for those female flowers
- 7 to be fertilized, then the plant keeps producing
- 8 just the male flowers, but really no seeds are
- 9 produced. This is a variety that's called
- 10 sensimilla. It's a way of cultivating the plant.
- 11 Of course, another way of doing that is
- 12 not just to grow and remove all the male plants,
- 13 which is very difficult to do, as we have
- 14 experienced in our own garden, is to do it, to grow
- 15 it through the vegetative propagation process where
- 16 you have a female plant and you take that female
- 17 plant and you cut from that and you root those
- 18 cuttings and produce new plants, and new plants
- 19 become all female plants with the same genetic
- 20 material as the mother plant.
- 21 So answer your question in a short way,
- 22 sensimilla just means a female flower, plants that

- 1 have female flowers that those flowers have not
- 2 been fertilized.
- 3 Q Dr. El Sohly, under the NIDA contracts
- 4 both for the '99 and the current, are you allowed
- 5 to produce the sensimilla marijuana?
- 6 A Yes. If the government needs it, there is
- 7 a need for it, we certainly can do that.
- 8 Q Have you actually done so?
- 9 A Yeah. We have done quite a bit in that
- 10 area. Yes, we have.
- 11 Q I'd like you to take Government Exhibit
- 12 13--I think it's underneath 12 up there.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Could I ask before we go
- 14 there what's the purpose of producing--do you refer
- 15 to sensimilla as a plant, or is it the product from
- 16 the plant, first of all?
- 17 THE WITNESS: Well, the product
- 18 is--marijuana is classified as, you know, so many
- 19 different types. You have loose marijuana, which
- 20 is just everything loose. You have buds when you
- 21 actually take the flowering buds of the female
- 22 plants that have seeds that are fertilized and so

- 1 on, and then you have buds that have not been
- 2 fertilized, and these are called the sensimilla.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. But not the plant;
- 4 you don't refer to a sensimilla plant; you refer to
- 5 a sensimilla bud?
- 6 THE WITNESS: Right. It's really not a
- 7 product until it's harvested. When it's growing,
- 8 you don't know at some point in time it will be
- 9 fertilized.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: So why would you want
- 11 sensimilla?
- 12 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, the female
- 13 flowers, they come into an inflorescence, almost
- 14 more or less like a grape bunch. Each one of those
- 15 grapes in there, it used to be a flower that
- 16 produced that grape. It's the exact same thing
- 17 with the marijuana plant. The inflorescence that
- 18 has all those different complex flowering system
- 19 that makes the inflorescence, each one of those
- 20 flowers there in there, in the cannabis plant, has
- 21 the ovaries protected by a little leafy structure
- 22 called the brach. That brach has the highest THC

- 1 content in the plant. As you take the cannabis
- 2 plant from the outside going in, the THC content is
- 3 higher and higher and higher. The end
- 4 of that brach is the highest THC.
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: So if you have a brach
- 6 with no seeds, it's a higher THC content?
- 7 THE WITNESS: A higher THC content. So
- 8 you produce sensimilla to increase the potency of
- 9 the product. So you can get the sensimilla if you
- 10 remove all of the large leaves around that
- 11 sensimilla bud, if you will. If you remove all the
- 12 leave and only leave those brachs in there, you
- 13 have the plant material for a product that is, you
- 14 know, depending on the variety and the cultivar and
- 15 so on, you can have material that is 15, 18, 20, 24
- 16 percent or more THC.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 19 Q Dr. El Sohly, first of all, I ask you to
- 20 look at Government Exhibit 13, and just please
- 21 identify what this is, the exhibit is generally.
- 22 A This is, again, the contract award that

- 1 was effective March 16th of 2005.
- 2 Q Between? Who are the parties now?
- 3 A Between the National Institute on Drug
- 4 Abuse and the University of Mississippi.
- 5 Q And is this contract awarded in the same
- 6 way and method as the 1999 contract was awarded to
- 7 the University of Mississippi?
- 8 A That's correct.
- 9 Q Now I'd like to ask you to please turn to
- 10 page 6 of this exhibit, and we're at Section
- 11 B(1)(b). It starts perform triplicate analysis of
- 12 the sampling. Do you see that?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Would you please explain to us, Dr. El
- 15 Sohly, what is meant by triplicate analysis of a
- 16 sampling of each harvest?
- 17 A This is the--triplicate analysis means
- 18 that you analyze three different samples from the
- 19 same material so that you can get an average of the
- 20 analytical data. In this case, if the THC is the
- 21 one that we are focusing on, then doing three
- 22 different analyses on the same plant material would

- 1 just give you a more firm figure as to what the
- 2 potency of this plant material is. So triplicate
- 3 means you do it three times.
- 4 Q Then I would ask you, please, to turn to
- 5 page 7 of this same exhibit, and this would be
- 6 under subparagraph four on page 7. It starts out,
- 7 quote, develop and produce standardized marijuana
- 8 cigarettes with a range of specified THC content.
- 9 Do see where I am?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Can you give us a little more detail and
- 12 explain what the function is in this provision?
- 13 A Our function--of course, everything here
- 14 is our function, but we subcontract a portion of
- 15 that function. We prepare the raw material that is
- 16 used for manufacturing the cigarettes at the
- 17 University of Mississippi. We ship that raw
- 18 material to Research Target Institute in North
- 19 Carolina where they actually manufacture the
- 20 cigarettes. So the requirement here is to have
- 21 plant material with different THC contents so that
- 22 they can prepare cigarettes of different potencies.

- 1 The preparation of the cigarettes is, again,
- 2 carried out at RTI.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Doctor, do you to achieve
- 4 a certain potency in the finished cigarette?
- 5 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: Do you mix various potency
- 7 levels of marijuana, or do you--I'm showing my
- 8 ignorance here, I'm afraid.
- 9 THE WITNESS: I understand. I understand
- 10 your question. The answer is yes. We have -- as I
- 11 indicated, for the same plant, take just one plant,
- 12 and depending what part of the plant you have to
- 13 harvest, the large leaves, the small leaves, the
- 14 medium leaves and so on, or just the buds, you're
- 15 going to get a different potency even with the same
- 16 plant, and if you harvest that plant material
- 17 before it's fully matured, even if you have the
- 18 buds, it's still not going to be high potency. To
- 19 get the high potency, you have to really wait until
- 20 you get to the final end result of the maturation
- 21 process of the female flowers before you get the
- 22 highest THC contact that that plant is capable of

- 1 producing.
- 2 So you can different potencies either by
- 3 harvesting early to get a lower potency, waiting
- 4 until it is fully matured and harvest only the buds
- 5 to get the real high potencies, or somewhere in
- 6 between. You have the whole entire plant, leaves
- 7 and buds and all of everything together. When you
- 8 mix it together, the one and a half percent of the
- 9 leaves, ten percent of the buds, all this mixed
- 10 together will maybe give you something like six
- 11 percent or five percent of seven percent. It just
- 12 depends.
- Now, the harvest comes out in different
- 14 batches. Each batch is approximately 20 kilos. If
- 15 you analyze that batch, one batch might be two
- 16 percent. One batch might be four percent. One
- 17 might be six percent. One might be twelve percent.
- 18 One might be fourteen percent. In the
- 19 manufacturing process at RTI, if the buyer decides
- 20 they want to have cigarettes, a batch of
- 21 cigarettes, let's say at six percent, we know from
- 22 experience that the manufacturing process loses

- 1 some potency simply because the THC is contained in
- 2 very fine structures in the plant material known as
- 3 the granular hairs. These are just hairs, and
- 4 those hairs are very fine and very small. During
- 5 the processing and so on and so forth in making the
- 6 cigarettes, some of this material actually gets
- 7 sifted away so that the final product that goes
- 8 through would have a lower potency than the plant
- 9 material that we analyzed to start with.
- 10 So if you want the six percent cigarettes,
- 11 we need to provide plant material of approximately
- 12 maybe seven percent or seven and a half percent so
- 13 that when they go through the process of the
- 14 cigarettes, it will come out at approximately six
- 15 percent.
- Now, if we don't have material exactly at
- 17 seven, seven and a half percent, we will have some
- 18 material from five percent, some from ten percent,
- 19 some from eleven percent, some from nine percent to
- 20 make a big batch and then combine this, and then
- 21 when it goes through the manufacturing process,
- 22 there is a mixing process that will modulize the

- 1 plant material so that all is the same that goes
- 2 into the cigarette-making machine.
- JUDGE BITTNER: So there's two different
- 4 ways to achieve a potency?
- 5 THE WITNESS: That's correct.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: One is to provide material
- 7 that is all the same, and the other is to mix up
- 8 material?
- 9 THE WITNESS: That is right.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: And do you do that or does
- 11 RTI?
- 12 THE WITNESS: The mixing happens before
- 13 the manufacturing.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 15 THE WITNESS: When we send them the
- 16 material, we know what the analysis is. They get
- 17 it. They analyze it again to make sure. Also, we
- 18 have to accommodate for--the plant material when we
- 19 harvest it is dried and so on to prevent it from
- 20 molding or any problems like that. We dry it and
- 21 are trying to get less than 10 percent moisture,
- 22 usually somewhere between six and eight percent,

- 1 but certainly no more than 10, and that's pretty
- 2 dry to be put into a cigarette. If it's too dry,
- 3 it's usually crushed in a machine and it becomes
- 4 very fine, and they don't make good cigarettes.
- 5 So at RTI, they actually have to humidify
- 6 the bulk plant material before they put them into
- 7 the cigarette-making process. Now, to add humidity
- 8 means that you're adding some moisture to the plant
- 9 material. That actually loses some of the THC
- 10 content. So that also has to be accommodated for
- 11 in terms of the potency of the material you are
- 12 providing to RTI.
- 13 All this happens right at the time the
- 14 batch is being manufactured.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- 16 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 17 Q Dr. El Sohly, when you're talking about
- 18 THC content and potency, again for the record, THC
- 19 would mean what?
- 20 A Tetrahydrocannabinol, Level 9.
- 21 Q Now, referring back to this same
- 22 subparagraph that you testified about it, it talks

- 1 about developing the standardized marijuana
- 2 cigarettes within a specified THC content, placebos
- 3 for use in preclinical and clinical research
- 4 programs. Can you tell us the distinction or what
- 5 is meant by preclinical versus clinical research
- 6 programs?
- 7 A The preclinical is basically all the work
- 8 that you do before you take the drug into humans.
- 9 That could be the chemical analysis. That could
- 10 be, you know, the formulation. That could be
- 11 animal toxicology, animal pharmacology, all this
- 12 work that's done prior to saying, okay, now we're
- 13 ready to take this drug to humans. It's
- 14 preclinical work. The clinical is actually what
- 15 you do in the clinic with humans. So clinical
- 16 studies means human studies.
- 17 Q Okay. Now, Dr. El Sohly, what range of
- 18 THC content have you, that is the University of
- 19 Mississippi, produced to date for, first of all,
- 20 cigarettes?
- 21 A For cigarettes, we have produced anywhere
- 22 from placebo, of course, to the highest content we

- 1 made was eight percent.
- 2 Q And what range of THC content have you
- 3 produced to date for bulk marijuana?
- 4 A For bulk marijuana, we have material as
- 5 high as--I believe in our inventory today, as high
- 6 as 14 percent, 13, 14 percent, something like that.
- 7 Q Based upon your knowledge of the
- 8 University of Mississippi production capability,
- 9 are you able to testify to the maximum percent of
- 10 THC content level that the University of
- 11 Mississippi is capable of producing?
- 12 A Well, I can tell you that we can produce
- 13 any potency that is required. I wouldn't say
- 14 produce it in hundreds or thousands of kilos like w
- 15 can produce now, but we can certainly produce as
- 16 high as 20 percent or higher on a small scale; but
- 17 we do have bulk material in tens and tens and tens
- 18 of kilos, plant material of about ten percent, nine
- 19 percent, eight percent, eleven percent. We have
- 20 the material.
- 21 So in bulk, meaning growing outdoors in
- 22 the field, we have the capability of getting in

- 1 bulk more than ten percent.
- Now, I have to explain to Your Honor about
- 3 why we do it the way we do it, and also, you know,
- 4 there is a reason why we're not making those
- 5 materials that extremely high potency in bulk. We
- 6 can produce any amount in a small scale that need
- 7 be. That's not a problem. We can selectively
- 8 harvest materials with any THC content. That's no
- 9 problem. We can even produce sensimilla outdoors
- 10 if need be on a small scale. That's, again, no
- 11 problem. The reason we haven't done that on a
- 12 large scale is, first of all, it's not needed.
- 13 There was no request for such high potency
- 14 material, and I have to also even tell you that the
- 15 higher the potency is, that means it's really very
- 16 fine material that is very difficult, as I
- 17 indicated before, to roll using the
- 18 cigarette-making machine. So you have to do it all
- 19 by hand.
- I have expressed to NIDA and to some of
- 21 the investigators that if they want to, they can
- 22 order material of a certain potency. They can roll

- 1 their own cigarettes. They can get it in bulk and
- 2 roll their own cigarettes, simply because the
- 3 highest potency is in the fine material. The fine
- 4 material is not easy to make cigarettes from. If
- 5 you just think about tobacco, tobacco are leaves.
- 6 You can cut tobacco, shred the tobacco leaves and
- 7 make it fine so they stick together in a way that
- 8 makes the rolling process of cigarettes a very easy
- 9 thing.
- 10 With marijuana, marijuana is a leafy
- 11 structure just like mint. If you dry mint and you
- 12 crush it and it's broken pieces, and if those are
- 13 not of a certain size, you can't roll a cigarette.
- 14 If it's finer, you can't roll a cigarette out of
- 15 that.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: Obviously if I knew a
- 17 great deal about marijuana, I probably wouldn't be
- 18 working here. Marijuana is an annual?
- THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- JUDGE BITTNER: What is the length of time
- 21 from seed to maturity?
- THE WITNESS: Well, it depends on where

- 1 you are in the country. In Mississippi, it's
- 2 somewhere from--you plant about mid-April and it
- 3 goes all the way depending on the variety. Some
- 4 varieties are earlier maturing, varieties that will
- 5 be done by September. Some are not done until
- 6 October, and some, November comes and goes and
- 7 they're still not fully mature depending on where
- 8 the original seeds are coming from that are not too
- 9 mature yet. So there's a variety, but basically
- 10 the from the spring to the fall.
- JUDGE BITTNER: And they're sensitive to
- 12 frost?
- 13 THE WITNESS: Light frost is okay. It
- 14 really don't--you know, frost will not get to the
- 15 plant unless it goes below 25 degrees. So 32, 33,
- 16 now you have frost, but it might burn a little bit
- 17 the tips of the leaves, but it doesn't kill the
- 18 plant.
- 19 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. Go ahead, Mr.
- 20 Bayly.
- By MR. BAYLY:
- Q Dr. El Sohly, you have used the term

- 1 "kilos" several times in your testimony. Kilos
- 2 means what?
- 3 A Kilogram, a thousand grams. 2.25 pounds
- 4 is a kilo.
- 5 Q I want you to turn to page 7 of Government
- 6 Exhibit 13, and if you would go down to paragraph
- 7 9, quote, provide adequate DEA-approved storage
- 8 facility for storing marijuana cigarettes and other
- 9 cannabinoids. Do you see that paragraph?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q And what is the purpose of storage? Can
- 12 you explain the storage requirements as it pertains
- 13 to storing marijuana?
- 14 A There's really two requirements here.
- 15 First, the storage is in a secured place. You have
- 16 to have a vault to secure the plant material,
- 17 meaning to prevent diversion or prevent theft. So
- 18 you have to put vault in place, and we at the
- 19 University a Mississippi, we have actual two vaults
- 20 that are constructed according to the guidance and
- 21 regulations that are authenticated of the DEA. As
- 22 a matter of fact, the DEA has to come and inspect

- 1 every stage of the building of the vault and all of
- 2 that. Plus the vault has to be secured, and it has
- 3 to have, you know, an alarm system and so on.
- 4 So the storage requirement in a secure
- 5 place is one thing. The other thing is the storage
- 6 requirement to have a low temperature storage,
- 7 minus 20 degrees or below. That requirement to be
- 8 protect the plant material and the THC from
- 9 degradation over time of storage.
- 10 So those are the requirements, and we have
- 11 this at the University of Mississippi, and RTI in
- 12 North Carolina, they have the same thing. They
- 13 have the big vault and they freezers inside the
- 14 vault. We have a walk-in freezer and chest
- 15 freezers and upright freezers in our vault, and so
- 16 does RTI.
- 17 Q Then I just want you to drop down to
- 18 paragraph 10. It starts out provide appropriate
- 19 information to assist NIDA in the project in
- 20 writing and preparing the drug master file, DMF,
- 21 and related submissions to FDA, if needed. Can you
- 22 explain to what a drug master file is?

- 1 A A drug master file is a document that is
- 2 submitted to the FDA that describes all of the
- 3 processes, procedures, qualifications, validations,
- 4 analytical data, manufacturing process, and so on
- 5 for the product that you are submitting the DMF
- 6 for. In this case, it's for marijuana. So it will
- 7 have--the DMF will have the, you know, growing
- 8 process, the cultivation process, the harvesting
- 9 process, the drying process, the de-seeding
- 10 process, the analytical process, validation of that
- 11 analytical process, validation of all of the
- 12 equipment that you are using in that process,
- 13 qualifications of the individual, quality control
- 14 procedures, quality assurance procedures, stability
- 15 studies on the product, that you have all this
- 16 information as part of the drug master file that is
- 17 submitted to the FDA.
- 18 That drug master file that is currently in
- 19 place for our product is actually submitted by
- 20 NIDA. It's not submitted by the University of
- 21 Mississippi or RTI. It's submitted by NIDA. NIDA
- 22 is holder or the owner of the drug master file, and

- 1 NIDA is the agency that would allow the reference
- 2 of that drug master file by anyone that wants to
- 3 reference that drug master file when they use that
- 4 plant material that is produced by this process at
- 5 these facilities. If you have to have, you know,
- 6 another manufacturer doing the same thing, they
- 7 have to have their own drug master file. So that
- 8 drug master file is very specific to that product.
- 9 Q All right. Now, Dr. El Sohly, I want to
- 10 ask you to drop down to paragraph 11 of the same
- 11 page of Government Exhibit 13. It starts out,
- 12 quote, carry out stability studies on bulk
- 13 materials, paren, harvested and stored cannabis and
- 14 related materials, closed paren. Do you see that?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q What is the purpose of stability tests?
- 17 A Again, as I indicated, you have--you make
- 18 the product. That product, if it's not going to be
- 19 consumed soon after it's manufactured, it will be
- 20 stored. It might be stored under different
- 21 temperatures, and you have to have some idea about
- 22 the stability of that product under these storage

- 1 conditions. So as I also mentioned before, the THC
- 2 content drops down as the temperature goes up. So
- 3 if you store it in the freezer, it is expected, but
- 4 not necessarily a hundred percent unless you do the
- 5 work, that it would stay stable longer than if you
- 6 put it in the refrigerator and if you put it in
- 7 room temperature.
- 8 So you have to generate the data to
- 9 support any claim of the stability of the product
- 10 in any given storage condition.
- 11 Q Does U. Miss. perform such tests on the
- 12 cigarettes?
- 13 A We perform such tests on the bulk plant
- 14 material, different potencies of the plant material
- 15 that we have in place. We have performed some on
- 16 the cigarettes that we have in place, but the bulk
- 17 of the stability on the cigarettes is carried out
- 18 at RTI because they do have the cigarettes in their
- 19 storage facility, and they carry out the stability
- 20 because every time they ship the product, they have
- 21 to put down what the last analysis that they had on
- 22 the product is.

- 1 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, could you explain to us
- 2 how U. Miss. charges the researchers for the
- 3 marijuana it supplies to them? How is this cost
- 4 covered fore any marijuana supplied to researchers?
- 5 A Well, it really depends on the researcher
- 6 and on the process that the researcher goes
- 7 through. Most of the material that we produce, the
- 8 researchers don't pay anything for it. If the
- 9 material is provided to a research group that has
- 10 NIH funding, that project has been fund by NIH.
- 11 Then they get the material free of charge. If it
- 12 goes from NIDA to NIH, they get it free of charge.
- 13 There is no charge for it.
- But starting with contract that started in
- 15 '99, there was a provision there that if there is a
- 16 research protocol has been submitted NIDA and has
- 17 not gotten the federal funding, but yet it has been
- 18 approved by the bio--I can't remember the name of
- 19 the board, but there is a research board at NIH
- 20 that reviews the proposals. If the protocol is
- 21 approved by this group, but it's not funded, then
- 22 they have the option of actually doing the work and

- 1 getting materials from NIDA, but they have to pay
- 2 for that material just like they would pay for any
- 3 other supply or chemical or something that is used
- 4 in the research.
- 5 Q Dr. El Sohly, who sets the price under
- 6 these circumstances?
- 7 A The NIDA contracting officer actually sets
- 8 the price. We have not been involved in
- 9 any--putting prices on any of these products.
- 10 Q Do you make any kind of profit on the sale
- 11 of marijuana?
- 12 A No. Actually, when we provide materials
- 13 to researchers and those researchers pay for that
- 14 material, that money that we receive--and it does
- 15 actually come to the University of
- 16 Mississippi--that material that comes to the
- 17 university is deducted from the money that we would
- 18 have otherwise gotten from NIDA. So it doesn't
- 19 really change the price of the contract.
- 20 Q Dr. El Sohly, you have mentioned the CMCR
- 21 research group previously in your testimony. Do
- 22 you recall that?

- 1 A Yes.
- 2 Q And are they under--in terms of those
- 3 researchers paying for marijuana through the NIDA
- 4 contract, do they pay in the manner that you just
- 5 described?
- 6 A Yes, they do.
- 7 O Now, if you would turn to Government
- 8 Exhibit 13--I guess you still have that there--I
- 9 think I'd like you to turn the page over to 47.
- 10 It's the signature page at the top.
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q Can you tell us who the signatories are on
- 13 this page and what their roll is in the contract?
- 14 A These are the signatories that
- 15 actually--were the signatures that a binding to
- 16 both agencies. The first signature is Dr. Alice
- 17 Clark. She is the Vice Chancellor of Research and
- 18 Sponsor Programs at the University of Mississippi.
- 19 She is the one that can bind the university. I
- 20 cannot bind the university on the contract. I do
- 21 the work, but I don't bind them. She does. And on
- 22 behalf of NIDA, Mr. Kenneth Goodling. He is the

- 1 contracting officer and the one that is signing on
- 2 behalf of the government.
- 3 Q Now I'd like you to flip back to Exhibit
- 4 12 and ask you to turn to page 52.
- 5 A Okay.
- 6 Q Can you tell me us what that page entails?
- 7 A This is, again, the signatory page, and on
- 8 behalf of the University of Mississippi at that
- 9 time, Dr. Ronald Borne was Interim Vice Chancellor
- 10 of Research, and he signed for the university, and
- 11 again, Mr. Kenneth Goodling, the contracting
- 12 officer signed on behalf of the government.
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I'd like to at
- 14 this time move into evidence Government Exhibits 12
- 15 and 13.
- MS. CARPENTER: No objection, Your Honor.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 18 [Government Exhibits 12 and 13
- were received in evidence.
- MR. BAYLY: And, Your Honor, I'd like to
- 21 now present the witness with Government Exhibit 15
- 22 marked for identification. That has not been moved

- 1 into evidence yet.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 3 MR. BAYLY: Maybe it has.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: No. You have it. You
- 5 have the original, Mr. Bayly. You have what we're
- 6 using as the original.
- 7 MR. BAYLY: May I approach the witness?
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: You certainly may.
- 9 MR. BAYLY: Thank you.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 11 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, I'm giving you what has
- 12 been marked as Government Exhibit 15. Can you tell
- 13 us what this document is?
- 14 A This is the request for proposal that was
- 15 advertised back in 1999.
- 16 Q And did you submit a bid for this
- 17 proposal?
- 18 A Yes, sir.
- 19 Q And, roughly, about when did you submit
- 20 this bid for this NIDA contract?
- 21 A Well, this bid had a July 29th due date.
- 22 So we submitted a few days before that, certainly

- 1 before the 29th of July.
- 2 Q All right.
- 3 A I can dig in my documents here and find
- 4 out the exact date if it's important, but it's just
- 5 a few days before. Usually this is a very lengthy
- 6 process. It's a huge document that we submit, and
- 7 it takes an enormous amount of time to prepare. So
- 8 we--I know we didn't submit it one week after the
- 9 came out. I know we submitted it just barely
- 10 making the deadline.
- 11 Q At this time, I won't be any more
- 12 specific. I don't think we need to be. At any
- 13 rate, is Government Exhibit 12 the result of your
- 14 submitting the bid pursuant to Government Exhibit
- 15 15?
- 16 A Yes, sir, it is.
- 17 Q Did you receive a similar bid prior to
- 18 being awarded the current contract in 2005?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q And did you see a similar advertisement as
- 21 is denoted in Government Exhibit 15 for the current
- 22 contract which is Government Exhibit 13?

- 1 A Yes, sir. It was around the same
- 2 timeframe in the year. It was July of 2004. When
- 3 the RFP came out, it was July of 2004.
- 4 Q Is that the time you put in your bid for
- 5 the current contract?
- 6 A We put the bid in before the due date for
- 7 the contract, but the advertisement, I believe came
- 8 out around sometime in July.
- 9 Q All right. Based upon that bid, were you
- 10 awarded the current contract for 2005 in Government
- 11 Exhibit 13?
- 12 A Yes. We submitted--I just happened to
- 13 have this handy. We submitted the request for--the
- 14 RFP in September 14th of 2004. The due date was
- 15 September 16th. So, again, we were just--we
- 16 executed in on the 14th and submitted it on the
- 17 15th for a 16th deadline.
- MS. CARPENTER: Your Honor, if I may, I
- 19 don't know if the witness is looking at something
- 20 that the Court has not seen. I don't think I've
- 21 seen it.
- THE WITNESS: It's just a note for myself

- 1 on the date.
- 2 MR. BAYLY: That is what I was going to
- 3 bring up.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 5 MR. BAYLY: Certainly I would submit that
- 6 Respondent's counsel and Your Honor can see that.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Would you like to look at
- 8 that?
- 9 MS. CARPENTER: I would like to.
- JUDGE BITTNER: You may approach, Ms.
- 11 Carpenter.
- MS. CARPENTER: Thank you.
- 13 [Pause.]
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly, I got lost a
- 15 little bit. You talked about Government 15, and
- 16 what was the other exhibit?
- 17 MR. BAYLY: Twelve was the '99 contract.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Thirteen was the--
- 19 MR. BAYLY: Thirteen was the current
- 20 contract, 2005, March 2005. I believe that was
- 21 admitted. The only other one we talked about is
- 22 Government Exhibit 15, which is a request for

- 1 proposal.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. We don't have a
- 3 document that was the request for proposal for
- 4 2005. That's where I got lost.
- 5 MR. BAYLY: No, we didn't. We had
- 6 testimony on it, but no document per se.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- 8 MS. CARPENTER: May I approach, Your
- 9 Honor?
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 11 MS. CARPENTER: I would ask that that be
- 12 made part of the record.
- 13 JUDGE BITTNER: Then now I need to see it.
- 14 I guess Mr. Bayly does too.
- MR. BAYLY: Sure. I would submit that
- 16 would be fine, for copies for both Respondent's
- 17 counsel and Your Honor.
- 18 JUDGE BITTNER: So you want it as a
- 19 Government exhibit?
- MS. CARPENTER: Yes, Your Honor.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Which would be number
- 22 what?

- 1 MR. BAYLY: 94.
- 2 MS. CARPENTER: 94, I think.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly, would you--you
- 4 have no objection to having this in? It's one
- 5 page?
- 6 MR. BAYLY: Yes. I believe so.
- 7 THE WITNESS: I have a lot of other things
- 8 that might refresh my memory. As the time comes,
- 9 I'll be glad to at any point, if I need to use any
- 10 of it, to make copies.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Well, I think what you
- 12 need to do is any time you're refreshing your
- 13 memory, you need to say that you're referring to a
- 14 document, and that way, everybody knows. It may or
- 15 may not be the case that somebody will want it in
- 16 evidence.
- 17 THE WITNESS: I'll be more than happy to.
- 18 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. Why don't I just
- 19 not rule on Government 94 since we don't actually
- 20 have it yet, and, Mr. Bayly, if you would arrange
- 21 to make copies during the break and then introduce
- 22 it, we'll reserve the exhibit number.

- 1 MR. BAYLY: Yes, Your Honor. Maybe during
- 2 the break or lunch, we can make a copy of it, and
- 3 if Respondent wants to put it in--well, I don't
- 4 know if you want it to be a Respondent exhibit. I
- 5 don't know.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: I think it's actually
- 7 yours since it's your witness and you used it
- 8 during his direct.
- 9 All right. So we're reserving Exhibit No.
- 10 94 for the Government.
- Go ahead, Mr. Bayly.
- 12 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 13 Q Dr. El Sohly, did you indicate that you
- 14 were awarded the 2005 contract in the same type of
- 15 bidding process?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q As you were in the '99 contract?
- 18 A Yes, sir.
- 19 Q And the 2005 contract, was that advertised
- 20 similarly as in Government Exhibit 15?
- 21 A Yes, it had.
- Q Do you know why the latest, the current

- 1 contract as we're calling it, was not awarded until
- 2 March 2005 instead of 2004 when it normally would
- 3 expire?
- 4 A The contract, the old contract, the 1999
- 5 to 2004 contract, was extended without additional
- 6 funds until March of 2005. There was--again, as I
- 7 indicated, this is a cost reimbursement contract.
- 8 The amount of money is put in every year, added in
- 9 there. There was some money that was left over in
- 10 the contract that allowed us to operate without
- 11 additional funds until the new contract was put in
- 12 place in March of 2005.
- 13 Q The contracts in Government Exhibit 12 and
- 14 13, do they have any huge substantial differences
- 15 from each other?
- 16 A In terms of the requirements?
- 17 Q Right.
- 18 A There are some differences, but I wouldn't
- 19 say huge differences. There are some differences.
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I'd like to move
- 21 now in evidence Government Exhibit 15.
- MS. CARPENTER: No objection, Your Honor.

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 2 [Government Exhibit No. 15 was
- 3 received in evidence.]
- 4 MR. BAYLY: At this point, I think we
- 5 should have Government Exhibits 12, 13, 15, and 93
- 6 admitted under the witness' testimony.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 8 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 9 Q Just a few more questions about Government
- 10 Exhibit 13. Do you have that up there still with
- 11 you, Dr. El Sohly?
- 12 A Yes, I do.
- 13 Q All right. If you would turn to page 6 of
- 14 this exhibit, I think we're looking at 1(f), quote,
- 15 THC and other cannabinoids. Do you see that
- 16 provision?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q Does your facility actual do what is
- 19 called for in this provision?
- 20 A Yes, it does.
- 21 Q Can you just explain to us what is meant
- 22 by isolate these constituents?

- 1 A When you prepare an extract of the plant
- 2 material in the process as I described earlier, you
- 3 really have a very, very crude extract that
- 4 contains all the constituents or most of the
- 5 constituents of the plant, and we have determined
- 6 from our previous work that there over 400 or 500
- 7 different chemicals that exist in plant material.
- 8 All of these or most of these actually have been
- 9 extracted. In order to separate or isolate or
- 10 purify a single component out of that, it's a very
- 11 elaborate process of purification. So to isolate
- 12 is to purify or separate one component out of this
- 13 mixture of different components.
- 14 Q Thank you, Doctor. Now I want you to turn
- 15 to page 7, the next page on Government Exhibit 13,
- 16 and look at paragraph six, manufacture small
- 17 batches of marijuana containing a high
- 18 concentration of delta-9-THC. Do you see that
- 19 provision?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q All right. Does the university of
- 22 Mississippi do what's called for in that provision?

- 1 A Yes, it does.
- 2 Q Was this provision in the '99 contract to
- 3 your knowledge?
- 4 A There was a provision similar to that in
- 5 the '99 contract, but it did not, to my
- 6 recollection, define the potency. It was just
- 7 hand-rolling cigarettes, but didn't say what
- 8 potency cigarettes that might be. The option of
- 9 hand-rolling cigarettes was in the '99 contract.
- 10 In this contract, it was determined that there
- 11 should be a definition if need be.
- 12 Q In the last sentence in this provision, in
- 13 No. 6 which was referred to, says may include
- 14 hand-rolling of the cigarettes, end quote. What is
- 15 the significance of that? Why is it that U. Miss.
- 16 would need to hand roll cigarettes?
- 17 A Again, as I described earlier, the higher
- 18 the potency, the more sticky the plant material is,
- 19 the more difficult it is to roll it using the high
- 20 volume production machine; however, I might add
- 21 that maybe a couple of years ago, we were able to
- 22 change the conditions in the machine so that a six

- 1 percent batch was actually rolled using that
- 2 machine. So we know now we can produce six percent
- 3 six or six and a half percent in that, using the
- 4 high volume machine.
- 5 So we don't need hand roll unless it's
- 6 just a specific batch that they don't need as much
- 7 or they don't want to use, for some reason, the
- 8 bulk material at the six percent. Then it's just
- 9 easier to hand roll it.
- 10 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, I want to refer you
- 11 again to page 7, but at paragraph eight. It says,
- 12 quote, reduce one hundred G of cannabinol, paren,
- 13 CBN, closed quote, one hundred G of cannabibiodol,
- 14 CBD, closed quote. Do you see that provision
- 15 there?
- 16 A Yes, I do.
- 17 Q Can you, first of all, tell us what is
- 18 cannabinol?
- 19 A Cannabinol is another cannabinoid that
- 20 exists in the plant material, a natural cannabinoid
- 21 that exists in the plant material that is
- 22 really--if you look at it from a chemical

- 1 standpoint, it's an oxidation product of the
- 2 delta-9-THC, and but it's a component in the plant
- 3 material. In any plant material, you will have
- 4 some amount of this cannabinol or CBN. Some
- 5 material will higher levels than others, but
- 6 invariably, every plant material will have some of
- 7 this CBN.
- 8 Cannabibiodol, on the other hand, is
- 9 another component that exists in the plant
- 10 depending on the variety. It's a variety-specific
- 11 component. Some varieties have a very small amount
- 12 of CBD and some varieties will have a higher
- 13 percent of CBD. It just depends on the variety and
- 14 the purpose that the plant material is produced
- 15 for.
- 16 Usually in the drug-type cannabis,
- 17 drug-type marijuana, it's a very low level of CBD,
- 18 a small amount of CBD. On the other hand, in the
- 19 fiber plant, the material produced may be higher.
- 20 It will have a higher content of CBD and low
- 21 content of THC. In this provision, we have a
- 22 requirement to prepare a hundred grams of CBN and a

- 1 hundred grams of CBD and five to ten grams of other
- 2 cannabinoids as needed by NIDA to be used in the
- 3 drug supply inventory. The actual provision for
- 4 that No. 7 requires that we prepare one kilogram of
- 5 pure THC, again to be used as a standard for doing
- 6 research with that particular chemical, because,
- 7 Your Honor, right now, there is no supply of THC
- 8 available to do, you know, research with.
- 9 JUDGE BITTNER: So tetrahydrocannabinol is
- 10 not a component of cannabinol?
- 11 THE WITNESS: No. Cannabinol, you start
- 12 out with tetrahydrocannabinol and so produce
- 13 cannabinol.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay
- 15 THE WITNESS: It's a degradation product
- 16 of THC.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: Is CBD also?
- 18 THE WITNESS: No CBD is not. It only
- 19 exists in the plant material if it was there
- 20 genetically speaking. It's a
- 21 genetically-controlled material, CBD, whereas CBN
- 22 is a chemical degradation product that the older

- 1 the plant material is, the more CBN you will have
- 2 in that plant material.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 4 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 5 Q Dr. El Sohly, now under Provision 7, which
- 6 you mentioned in your testimony, has U. Miss.
- 7 complied with that provision to produce one
- 8 kilogram?
- 9 A We haven't produced the whole kilogram,
- 10 but we are producing some of that material now.
- 11 The kilogram, by the way, would be approximately 20
- 12 grams per year.
- 13 Q So that's your goal then?
- 14 A Yes, sir.
- 15 Q Do you see any reason why you would not
- 16 meet that goal?
- 17 A I do see not see any reason why not.
- 18 Q Under Provision 8, have you at this time
- 19 produced a hundred grams of CBN?
- 20 A No. We are actually in the process. We
- 21 made a large amount of extract that is currently
- 22 being processed by separating those different

- 1 components.
- 2 Q Do you anticipate that you'll meet that
- 3 goal?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q Same question for the CBD. Have you
- 6 produced that yet?
- 7 A No, we have not. We actually, because the
- 8 CBD and the current supply, we only have a small
- 9 amount of material that has enough CBD for
- 10 hydration purposes. We would grow some specific
- 11 variety that has a high CBD content so that we can
- 12 make that hydration process more much simple than
- 13 trying to push it out of plant material that has
- 14 very little CBD to start with.
- 15 Q Do you anticipate that you'll be able to
- 16 reach that goal?
- 17 A Yes. We have the genetic material that
- 18 would allow us to do that.
- 19 Q Thank you. Dr. El Sohly, now if I ask you
- 20 to please flip over to page 51 of Government
- 21 Exhibit 13. It looks like the last page and says
- 22 release of indemnity agreement.

- 1 A Yes, sir.
- 2 Q Can you just explain briefly why this is
- 3 part of the contract?
- 4 A This is a document that's required by NIH
- 5 to be submitted by the investigator. So we
- 6 actually send this to the investigators when they
- 7 order the materials under this program to fill out
- 8 that form and sign it and send it as part of the
- 9 document that we have to have before we release the
- 10 shipment to the investigator.
- 11 Q Dr. El Sohly, was there a similar release
- 12 and indemnity agreement under the '99 contract?
- 13 A Yes, sir, there was.
- 14 Q Now, under the both the '99 and the
- 15 current contract, Dr. El Sohly, the NIDA contract
- 16 with your facility at the University of
- 17 Mississippi, how would a researcher initially go
- 18 about trying to obtain marijuana? I think you
- 19 already testified it couldn't come directly to you.
- 20 So how would that process work?
- 21 MS. CARPENTER: Excuse me. I think that's
- 22 been asked and answered.

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: Not completely, but I was
- 2 thinking if you're past the contract, which I
- 3 gather we are, Mr. Bayly--
- 4 MR. BAYLY: I'm sorry?
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: You're done with 12 and
- 6 13, basically?
- 7 MR. BAYLY: Yes.
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: And if we want to go late
- 9 today, then I would think we want to take a late
- 10 lunch. So would you like a short break now?
- 11 MS. CARPENTER: That would be great.
- 12 JUDGE BITTNER: Is this a good time?
- MR. BAYLY: Yes.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: All right. Let's take 10
- 15 minutes.
- [Recess.]
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly, we're back to
- 18 you.
- 19 MR. BAYLY: Thank you, Judge Bittner.
- 20 At this time, I'd like the witness to be
- 21 given the following exhibits. They're all
- 22 Respondent's exhibits: Respondent Exhibit 28, 29,

- 1 30, and 32.
- 2 Your Honor, I request that I be able to go
- 3 up to the stand with Dr. El Sohly because at this
- 4 time, we don't have Respondent's copies. We were
- 5 provided with them, but we don't have them at the
- 6 moment.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. No objection, I
- 8 assume, Ms. Carpenter.
- 9 MS. CARPENTER: No.
- MR. BAYLY: Thank you.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 12 Q Dr. El Sohly, we've given Respondent's
- 13 Exhibits 28, 29, 30, and 32, and just prior to the
- 14 break, I had one question, and I'll let you peruse
- 15 just quickly if you like before I resume
- 16 questioning. We'll need to identify these
- 17 documents for the record.
- In any event under the 1999 and current
- 19 2005 NIDA contracts, a researcher wanting marijuana
- 20 from you, how would he go about getting it?
- 21 A They have to address it with NIDA, and
- 22 NIDA will give me the order to ship either the raw

- 1 material from our facility or the cigarettes from
- 2 RTI.
- 3 Q Dr. El Sohly, I'd like to first of all ask
- 4 you about these exhibits. I want to identify them
- 5 for the record. If you need time to look at them,
- 6 feel free to do.
- 7 Respondent Exhibit 28 is identified as a
- 8 letter dated May 10, 1995. It's addressed to you,
- 9 Dr. El Sohly, and it's a letter from Dr. Rick
- 10 Doblin. And then I'd like you to look at this
- 11 letter, please. Just let us know when you're
- 12 finished reviewing that.
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Then Exhibit 29, this is--Respondent
- 15 Exhibit 29 is noted as a memorandum. Again, it's
- 16 addressed to you, Dr. El Sohly, and again it's from
- 17 Dr. Rich Doblin. That's dated May 12, 1995. I'd
- 18 ask you to please look at this that.
- 19 A Okay.
- 20 Q Thank you. Put your Respondent Exhibit 29
- 21 aside just for a second, and then the last one I'm
- 22 going to ask you look at and identify for the

- 1 record--I'm skipping over Respondent Exhibit 32,
- 2 and that's entitled a memorandum. Again, that's to
- 3 you, Dr. El Sohly. Again, that's from Dr. Rick
- 4 Doblin, and it's dated May 25, '95. Would you
- 5 please just review this document, memorandum?
- 6 A Okay.
- 7 O Thank you. Dr. El Sohly, other than
- 8 reviewing these particular exhibits in Respondent's
- 9 Exhibit 28, 29, and 32, do you recall--do you have
- 10 any independent recollection of corresponding with
- 11 Dr. Rick Doblin about supplying marijuana to Dr.
- 12 Donald Abrams for research?
- 13 A I have a recollection of getting these
- 14 documents from Dr. Doblin or at least have
- 15 the--remember these documents or something to that
- 16 effect; however, I have looked in my files to see
- 17 what kind of response I gave to Dr. Doblin, and I
- 18 didn't really see anything there in the file. So
- 19 I'm not sure whether I responded and I lost that or
- 20 didn't respond or what. Maybe Dr. Doblin can say
- 21 whether I did or not.
- 22 But the basic gist of these documents is

- 1 requesting that I provide materials for studies
- 2 outside of the NIDA contract, and I really didn't
- 3 feel that that is possible for me to do that from
- 4 two standpoints. First of all, the material that I
- 5 have is owned by NIDA. It's not my material.
- 6 Second, it had come to my attention, also, that I
- 7 could not even do that even if it was something
- 8 that wed produce for--not under the NIDA contract,
- 9 for our own research. In other words, the
- 10 distribution of the materials would have to go
- 11 through NIDA, and that was really the bottom line,
- 12 that I couldn't--if I can use the word "cooperate"
- 13 or "collaborate" in this venture because of the
- 14 regulations and because of what we are supposed to
- 15 do and not supposed to do.
- 16 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, the last respondent
- 17 exhibit I want to show you here, I'll identify it
- 18 for the record. It is a memorandum. It's to Dr.
- 19 Donald Abrams from Rick Doblin, and it's dated May
- 20 15, 1995. In relation to this Respondent exhibit,
- 21 do you recall that you declined to test marijuana
- 22 that was obtained from the Buyer's Club?

- 1 A Yes. I actually remember that, and also
- 2 simply because, first of all, I couldn't just get
- 3 materials from an individual just coming to me
- 4 through the mail, which would be an illegal act on
- 5 my behalf or on behalf of the individual sending
- 6 this material to me. So I declined to do that, and
- 7 the second reason is, of course, for me to do an
- 8 analysis, it's going to come through NIDA again,
- 9 because we do the work for NIDA. It's done under
- 10 the NIDA contract, and I couldn't just
- independently do some work for somebody and be paid
- 12 for the government, but without the government's
- 13 approval.
- I also recall that Mr. Dale Gallagher, who
- 15 I think was a counsel for NORML, the National
- 16 Organization for Reform of Marijuana Laws,
- 17 contacted me about a similar situation, similar
- 18 samples and so on. He said that really the buyers,
- 19 the people that are using it, like to know what
- 20 they are using. I told him I couldn't do that, and
- 21 because all the staff and people that I have in the
- 22 university is under the contract with NIDA, I

- 1 couldn't do that under the NIDA contract; but I can
- 2 do that in my private lab and as a service, but I
- 3 have to receive the materials through a hundred
- 4 percent legal route. The legal route is for me to
- 5 receive those materials from a laboratory, somebody
- 6 that is registered with the DEA to handle
- 7 marijuana, to handle the controlled substance under
- 8 a Schedule I license that can send me the samples
- 9 to do the analysis on them and report the results
- 10 back, and he was able to get such a lab in
- 11 California. I don't recall. I even tried to
- 12 actually find those records. I can't find them,
- 13 it's been so long, but my recollection is that Mr.
- 14 Gallagher found a laboratory that transferred the
- 15 samples to in California. The laboratory sent me
- 16 the samples. I sent them the DEA-232 to acquire
- 17 the samples. They sent me the samples. I did the
- 18 analysis. I reported the results in a very upfront
- 19 and totally legal way of doing this.
- 20 So that's really the gist of my
- 21 recollection on this issue.
- MR. BAYLY: Thank you, Dr. El Sohly.

- 1 Your Honor, I'm going to--first of all,
- 2 before I resume, I want to switch to another topic
- 3 here. So I want to return these back to the clerk
- 4 so these can be--I think these are actually
- 5 admitted documents.
- 6 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 7 Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, are you familiar
- 8 with the acronym GMP as it pertains to the Food and
- 9 Drug Administration of HHS?
- 10 A Yes. I am.
- 11 0 And what is stand for?
- 12 A GMP is Good Manufacturing Processes or
- 13 Good Manufacturing Procedures. This is a
- 14 requirement by the Food and Drug Administration if
- 15 you are going to make anything that would be used
- 16 in clinical trials or will be used in human trials
- 17 or in human use as a final product, that the
- 18 material will have to be prepared under the Good
- 19 Manufacturing Practices, GMP.
- 20 Q Were you required under the both of '99
- 21 and the current NIDA contracts to comply with GMPs?
- 22 A Yes, we are.

- 1 Q Were you ever inspected by the FDA in
- 2 terms of--let me rephrase. Did the FDA ever
- 3 inspect the University of Mississippi for
- 4 compliance with the GMP?
- 5 A Yes, it has.
- 6 Q Do you recall approximately when that
- 7 inspection took place?
- 8 A Yes. It was in April of 2004.
- 9 O And what was the result of that
- 10 inspection?
- 11 A The result was no finding. Basically, we
- 12 did not get a 483. A 483 is a form that would
- 13 given to the facility for any deficiencies that the
- 14 facility might have regarding the manufacturing
- 15 practices and any of documentation, records,
- 16 quality control procedures and so on, on the issue
- 17 that the FDA is inspecting for. So we did not get
- 18 a 483. That means they did not have any findings.
- 19 So, basically, we got a clean bill of health.
- JUDGE BITTNER: And this was all the
- 21 University of Mississippi, not your own lab?
- THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am, the University

- 1 of Mississippi. That's all we're doing the NIDA
- 2 contract on.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 4 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 5 Q Now, as part of your current NIDA
- 6 contracts, Dr. El Sohly, does the U. Miss. facility
- 7 conduct research on marijuana to
- 8 indicate--pertaining to high potencies, THC,
- 9 delta-9-THC?
- 10 A Yes, we do.
- 11 Q As part of these contracts, does U. Miss.
- 12 conduct research on marijuana pertaining to low
- 13 potencies of delta-9-THC?
- 14 A Yes, sir.
- 15 Q Do you also currently produce placebo
- 16 material?
- 17 A Yes, we do.
- 18 Q Can you explain to us what vegetative
- 19 propagation is?
- 20 A You have several ways of propagating plant
- 21 material. You propagate plant material by planting
- 22 seeds or you can propagate--you can do what is

- 1 called vegetative propagation. When you plant from
- 2 seeds, as I indicated earlier in my testimony, you
- 3 get 50 percent of the plants are males and 50
- 4 percent are females. When you do vegetative
- 5 propagation, if you know that six of the plants
- 6 that you are propagating--let's say you take a
- 7 female plant and then you take cuttings from that
- 8 plant, you root those cuttings, and then you plant
- 9 them. Then the new plants coming up would have the
- 10 same sex, the same genetic makeup as the mother
- 11 plant. That's what we refer to a vegetative
- 12 propagation.
- 13 Q So has the University of Mississippi
- 14 actually conducted those kinds of--
- 15 A Yes, we have.
- 16 Q Now, as a part of the current contract,
- 17 does the University of Mississippi conduct research
- 18 for indoor cultivation of marijuana?
- 19 A Yes, we have.
- 20 Q Are there any advantages of the indoor
- 21 cultivation of marijuana? What purposes for your
- 22 research in the facility that does that serve?

- 1 A The indoor growing basically helps in that
- 2 you have control over the environmental conditions.
- 3 You can control the temperature, the humidity, the
- 4 carbon dioxide content, control the fertilizers.
- 5 You can control the watering of plants. You can
- 6 control the amount of light. When you want the
- 7 plants to be in the vegetative stage of growing,
- 8 which means they just keep growing and growing,
- 9 getting bigger but not produce any flowers, you can
- 10 induce flowering at any point in time at any size
- 11 at the plant. You can induce flowering by cutting
- 12 the amount of light, the period of time, how long
- 13 you put the plants under light that will make the
- 14 plants bloom. They start blooming when the amount
- of light starts coming down, and then basically you
- 16 can have more. Also, by doing that, you can put it
- in a vegetative stage for a month or six weeks or
- 18 so, and then you can turn the light down in terms
- 19 of the length of time. You can go from 24 hours of
- 20 light and no hour of dark to 12 hours of light, 12
- 21 hours dark. The plants will start blooming, and
- 22 you leave them there six weeks or so and they're

- 1 fully mature.
- 2 So you can harvest in three or four
- 3 months. You can have a crop. The plants, of
- 4 course, will not be very big, but nonetheless, they
- 5 will be a good size enough to harvest, and also you
- 6 can do the vegetative propagation starting from the
- 7 male plants. You can produce indoors a hundred
- 8 percent female plants, a hundred percent sensimilla
- 9 without fear of those plants getting fertilized
- 10 from outside and coming from whatever.
- 11 So there are a lot of advantages for this
- 12 growing indoors, but the disadvantage, of course,
- is the amount of material that you can produce.
- 14 Unless you have a tremendous facility to produce a
- 15 large scale, then you are limited by the size of
- 16 the facility that you have. That is not to say
- 17 that if need be, we could expand our current
- 18 facility. Right now, we have about 1200 square
- 19 feet of indoor growing room that is equipped to
- 20 handle quite a number of plants, but certainly in
- 21 the neighborhood of tens of kilos a year, but not
- 22 in the hundreds of kilos as we are currently

- 1 producing outdoors.
- 2 So the disadvantage is the amount of
- 3 material that you can produce indoors. Also, one
- 4 of the advantages of growing indoors, you can have
- 5 much higher potency if need be. Now, I have to
- 6 qualify that by saying that the amount of THC that
- 7 is currently produced outdoors is comparable to
- 8 some of the materials that could be produced
- 9 indoors. So if need be, that is not an issue. We
- 10 the facility. We can do and we have done that, and
- 11 we have produced material, sensimilla indoors, up
- 12 to 20 percent THC.
- 13 Q Dr. El Sohly, is there a difference
- 14 between the way the University of Mississippi is
- 15 grown outdoor as opposed to the way it's grown in
- 16 your indoor facility?
- 17 A A difference from what standpoint?
- 18 Q From how it's grown.
- 19 A Well, the growing indoors or outdoors, I
- 20 mean, it's a plant that is grown. It's just the
- 21 conditions under which you subject the plant is the
- 22 difference, the controls that you have and the

- 1 timing and so on. Outdoors, of course you are
- 2 bound by the growing cycle and the timing. You
- 3 cannot start in December or January. It wouldn't
- 4 survive. You have to wait until April to start,
- 5 and then you can't just determine when you're going
- 6 to harvest. You just wait for the plant to mature
- 7 as opposed to indoors when you decide when you want
- 8 to start and when you want to finish a particular
- 9 cycle.
- 10 So the amount of control that you have on
- 11 the plant material is much higher, of course,
- 12 indoors than it is outdoors.
- 13 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you familiar with the
- 14 term "hydroponics"?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 O How does that term relate to your--
- 17 A Hydroponics is basically growing the plant
- 18 material without the need of soil, without having
- 19 actual soil. So the roots are not put into soil,
- 20 but put into liquid, hydro. Hydro is water. So
- 21 you have the fertilizer into the system and the
- 22 roots are suspended in there. You get moist in the

- 1 fertilizer, water and so on, but there's no soil
- 2 involved in the hydroponic operation. We have done
- 3 that also in our current facility that we have.
- 4 Q Is that, the hydroponics method, is that
- 5 conducted indoors or outdoors?
- 6 A Hydroponics is by definition an indoor
- 7 operation. I mean, you can have it outdoors, but
- 8 you're in a greenhouse. So essentially it's
- 9 indoors.
- 10 Q The majority of the marijuana that's grown
- 11 at the University of Mississippi, is that outdoors
- 12 or in your indoor facility?
- 13 A I'm sorry. Can you repeat the question?
- 14 Q I'm sorry. The marijuana that is grown in
- 15 your total development, your total project there at
- 16 the University of Mississippi, is a majority of it
- 17 grown outdoors or indoor?
- 18 A It's grown outdoors.
- 19 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, you previously
- 20 testified under these--the contracts, Government
- 21 Exhibits 12 and 13, that the University of
- 22 Mississippi performed analysis of marijuana; is

- 1 that correct?
- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q All right. And can you tell us what the
- 4 these studies have revealed in terms of potency
- 5 when the material tests positive for marijuana
- 6 within, say, the last year or most recently?
- 7 A Well, the potency, we have been monitoring
- 8 the potency, actually, since 19--the late sixties
- 9 or early seventies. I remember '71, '72, '73,
- 10 there was definitely enough samples coming in to
- 11 have a good idea about what the average THC content
- 12 was, and we have been doing this every year, and I
- 13 can tell you that starting from 1991, '92, in that
- 14 time frame, the THC was averaging about three
- 15 percent or so, three and a half percent maximum,
- 16 and then it has been on the increase, gradually on
- 17 increase, until 2004. I believe the average was
- 18 right average 7.3, 7.4 percent. So it has
- 19 gradually increased over the years where now the
- 20 average potency is about seven percent, give or
- 21 take.
- Q Dr. El Sohly, the samples that we're

- 1 talking about, are these seized samples?
- 2 A Yeah. These are seized samples. We have
- 3 no way of really getting samples from actual users
- 4 per se. So the next best things is to--whatever
- 5 sampling material that is confiscated that come in,
- 6 we do the analysis, and by the sheer number of the
- 7 seizures, that would be a good representation of
- 8 what's out there on the illicit market. I'm not
- 9 sure of the percentage of number of seizures made
- 10 versus the material that's already out there, but
- 11 it certainly would be a good representation. Those
- 12 samples are--you know, we get them from the DEA
- 13 labs and we get them from the State narcotic
- 14 agents.
- 15 Q Dr. El Sohly, these samples are
- 16 considered, quote, street marijuana or illicit
- 17 marijuana?
- 18 A Yes, because it's a shipment that's going
- 19 to be distributed. So it's dried before
- 20 distribution, if you will.
- 21 Q Now, these samples that you're talking
- 22 about, these illicit samples that you do the

- 1 analysis on here at the University of Mississippi,
- 2 are they limited to samples discovered in just the
- 3 United States or are there samples coming in from
- 4 other countries that you're asked to do analysis
- 5 on?
- 6 A Well, most of the samples are actually
- 7 seized here in the U.S. There would be some
- 8 samples, a few samples would be coming in from the
- 9 DEA special testing lab where those samples might
- 10 have been seized in other parts of the world, but
- 11 the number is not really significant to change the
- 12 overall picture. So the majority of samples are
- 13 seized here in the U.S.
- Some of the samples, if you had a chance
- 15 to look at our potency monitoring report, some of
- 16 those samples that are seized here in the U.S. are
- 17 seized in the U.S. at the grower's place, you know,
- 18 in the field somewhere in the U.S. or in a grow
- 19 room somewhere so that we know for sure that these
- 20 domestic samples, domestically-produced samples.
- 21 Those samples are identified as such in our report,
- 22 and we say this is the potency of domestic

- 1 materials.
- Now, other seizures, just maybe a seizure
- 3 of narcotic material somewhere but we don't know
- 4 whether produced this was produced in the U.S. and
- 5 was being shipped around the country or material
- 6 that's coming from abroad, so since we don't know
- 7 that it's for sure domestic, we call it
- 8 non-domestic. So we our report will show domestic
- 9 material versus non-domestic material, and the
- 10 domestic represents about a third of the number of
- 11 samples that we analyze each year.
- 12 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you familiar with the
- 13 acronym ONDCP?
- 14 A Yes, I am.
- 15 Q And do you know what that is?
- 16 A Yes. The Office of National Drug Control
- 17 Policy at the White House.
- 18 Q Is any information pertaining to these
- 19 marijuana potency studies that you just testified
- 20 about shared with that office by your University of
- 21 Mississippi facility?
- 22 A Yes. We actually do supply the ONDCP with

- 1 a copy of our quarterly potency monitoring report.
- 2 Q Now I'd like to turn to another subject
- 3 here, Dr. El Sohly, and ask you under the '99 and
- 4 current contracts, which party in the contract is
- 5 responsible for deciding how much marijuana will be
- 6 cultivated or harvested in a given year?
- 7 A NIDA is the agency that has to determine
- 8 and has to inform us of the amount of material that
- 9 we need to produce and the potency range that needs
- 10 to be produced.
- 11 Q Can you tell us when the last crop--and
- 12 again, I'm referring to the major outdoor crop--of
- 13 marijuana was actually grown and harvested at your
- 14 facility?
- 15 A It's the 2001--2002 timeframe.
- 16 Q Why was that the last crop and why didn't
- 17 you grow anymore after that?
- 18 A Well, because we have quite of bit of
- 19 inventory, really covering all the ranges of any
- 20 material that investigators would need. If there
- 21 are needs for materials outside of that in small
- 22 amounts, we can certainly do it indoors and it

- 1 wouldn't cost the government any more money to do
- 2 it indoors, because we have the security in place.
- 3 Everything is in place. The employees are there.
- 4 Q Dr. El Sohly, I'd like to ask you next, if
- 5 necessary, does the University of Mississippi have
- 6 the capability of producing marijuana with a
- 7 potency, again, at the delta-9-THC level in bulk
- 8 form with 15 percent or more greater THC content?
- 9 A I would say, yes, definitely because we
- 10 have already material that is produced outdoors
- 11 that us--I believe the highest I have in inventory
- 12 may be 13 or 14 percent, which is very high. I
- 13 don't think subjects can actually tolerate that
- 14 high potency, but nonetheless, we have it, and then
- 15 we can produce indoors small quantities of any
- 16 potency that is required. So I would say, yes, we
- 17 have the capability of bulk production.
- 18 Q When you say capability of bulk
- 19 production, Dr. El Sohly, can you give us a
- 20 ballpark figure of what you mean by bulk, how much?
- 21 A Well, bulk, if you're talking about 10
- 22 percent or more, 12, 13 percent, I'm talking about

- 1 50 kilos, a hundred kilos, a lot of material. If
- 2 you're talking about a few kilos, then we can
- 3 produce that indoors, but still bulk.
- 4 Q Now, in cultivating the marijuana, let's
- 5 go back to the start now. Here I want to ask you
- 6 from what source or where do you obtain the seeds?
- 7 A We have had seeds from different parts of
- 8 the world that was brought into inventory
- 9 throughout the years, you know, from Mexico,
- 10 Columbia, Jamaica, Thailand, all different
- 11 countries that are known to produce, India, Turkey,
- 12 just different seed stocks that we have received
- over the years, and we have used quite of number of
- 14 those plants and did some genetic selection to have
- 15 genetic material of high potency. Within any
- 16 population, there are some seeds that would
- 17 have--if they grow them, they produce low to medium
- 18 potencies. Some will produce high potencies. Some
- 19 will produce very high potency, and it's just a
- 20 matter of genetics that you do to acquire the types
- 21 that you need for future production.
- During the growing season, we tag plants

- 1 in the field. We tag them with number and so on,
- 2 identification, and we monitor the THC content of
- 3 those plants over the growing season and determine
- 4 at the end of the season which plants are going to
- 5 be used as the seed providers for the next season
- 6 and for the specific type of production either
- 7 based on the potency or based on the cannabinoid,
- 8 comparing the ratio of different cannabinoids to
- 9 one another. So we have seeds that can give us the
- 10 high potency materials and seeds that give us low
- 11 potency materials, seeds that can give high THC,
- 12 low CBD, seeds that produce high THC, high CBD, and
- 13 all kinds of different ranges. We have those
- 14 materials in stock.
- 15 Q Dr. El Sohly, you're talking about these
- 16 seeds that result in perhaps a higher or lower
- 17 potency. Are these seeds that were developed at
- 18 the University of Mississippi or did they come from
- 19 another source?
- 20 A Well, we have both, actually. We have
- 21 seeds that, you know, we--when you say produce at
- 22 the University of Mississippi, the original seeds

- 1 on day one when we first started had to come from
- 2 somewhere. We didn't have them when we started
- 3 this program 1968. So we had acquire seeds from
- 4 somewhere, and we collaborated with the DEA to
- 5 bring the seeds from different parts of the world
- 6 and then used those seeds in the development
- 7 process and selecting some genetic materials. I
- 8 have also, you know, imported some seeds from the
- 9 Netherlands and imported some seeds from
- 10 Switzerland, and so we have seeds from different
- 11 parts of the world.
- 12 Q Now, after obtaining the seeds, what's the
- 13 next step for outdoor planting of marijuana?
- 14 A Basically, what we try to do, we used to
- 15 put the seed directly in the grown. We decided it
- 16 was not a good practice in Mississippi given the
- 17 heavy rains that happen around the time when we
- 18 plant. So now we start the seeds indoors. We
- 19 start them in different pots, making seedlings of
- 20 about maybe three, four inches tall, and by that
- 21 time, the weather is improved and we can take them
- 22 outside to plant the seedlings directly into the

- 1 field. Then it goes through the routine, the
- 2 agricultural process of cultivating the plants and
- 3 taking care and weeding and so on and watering, if
- 4 need be. When we have a draught, we have a
- 5 watering system in the field outdoors, going all
- 6 the way into the production, the maturity, the
- 7 harvesting, the drying, the processing, the
- 8 de-seeding, and bringing the plants in, analysis,
- 9 inventory and so on.
- 10 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you familiar with the
- 11 term "micro propagation", and if so, can you
- 12 explain?
- 13 A Yes. Micro propagation is a technique
- 14 that is used to--it's just like vegetative
- 15 propagation that I described earlier except that
- 16 you don't take a whole cutting to make a new plant.
- 17 You take a very small amount of genetic material
- 18 from the plant, and you put that in dry conditions
- 19 and allow this to develop as a plant, and so from
- 20 one plant, you can have hundreds of little
- 21 plantlets, and then later, if need be, you can take
- 22 those plantlets and transfer them into soil or

- 1 hydroponic operations, and this becomes new plants
- 2 that you can either vegetative propagate or, again,
- 3 micro propagate.
- 4 So it's a way of continuing the genetic
- 5 material that you have selected for specific
- 6 purposes.
- 7 O Now, does the University of Mississippi
- 8 under your direction actually perform micro
- 9 propagation?
- 10 A Yes, we have.
- 11 Q Take us through the next steps up to
- 12 harvesting.
- 13 A After harvesting--when you get to the
- 14 harvesting process, you can harvest so many
- 15 different ways. Either you can cut the whole plant
- 16 at the base and then just dry the whole plant and
- 17 then strip the whole plant, or you harvest only the
- 18 top or the buds. If you have the female plants,
- 19 then you take those and you put them in trays.
- 20 Those trays go into a dryer. The dryer--of course,
- 21 everything that we do, as I indicated earlier, is
- 22 under the Good Manufacturing Practices, which is

- 1 the dryer has to be calibrated so when you're
- 2 drying, you don't overdry, you don't underdry. You
- 3 dry it to a certain moisture content.
- 4 Then you pull the plants out of those
- 5 trays with the bud out of the dryer, and you
- 6 manicure those buds or those plants, and then you
- 7 take the manicured material and put it through--we
- 8 have put in place in 2001 a machine that actually
- 9 helps in the processing of the plant material and
- 10 also the de-seeding at the same time. Once we go
- 11 through that process, then the final product is the
- 12 final product that comes out that has low moisture
- 13 content low, no seeds, which of course has to be
- 14 qualified later on in the laboratory, and then the
- 15 THC content is determined, the potency is
- 16 determined, and only then the material goes into
- 17 inventory.
- 18 Q How is the potency determined?
- 19 A The potency is determined by an analytical
- 20 method. It's a gas chromatography process with a
- 21 flame, high ionization detector. It's identified
- 22 as G-C, slash, F-I-D, and this is the process of

- 1 analysis using the internal standard method to
- 2 determine the amount of THC in the plant material
- 3 on a weight-to-weight basis of the dried plant
- 4 material.
- 5 Q Does your facility at the University of
- 6 Mississippi test for potency, or is that done
- 7 elsewhere?
- 8 A It's all done in-house at the university.
- 9 Q And can you tell us what the University of
- 10 Mississippi does to store, first of all, bulk
- 11 marijuana?
- 12 A We store bulk marijuana in containers.
- 13 These are drums. Those drums are lined with
- 14 FDA-approved plastic bags, big plastic bags, that
- 15 go inside the drum. The drug actually goes into
- 16 those polyethylene plastic bags, and it's put into
- 17 the barrel. It gives the weight, and we subtract
- 18 the weight of the barrel and the liner to get the
- 19 actual net weight of the plant material in there,
- 20 and that's what goes into the inventory. The
- 21 inventory is stored in the vault. If the plant
- 22 material is of average potency, like three, four

- 1 percent or lower or up to maybe even five percent,
- 2 then it's stored in the vault without
- 3 refrigeration.
- 4 Now, I might add that the vault itself,
- 5 the room, the vault has in addition to the air
- 6 conditioning system that's in the building, it has
- 7 its own air conditioning unit so that the
- 8 temperature really inside the vault is pretty cold.
- 9 It's like maybe 18 to 20 degrees C. That would be
- 10 about 68 degrees Fahrenheit, so somewhere at about
- 11 65, 68 degrees.
- 12 Q What about storing the higher potency?
- 13 A Yeah. The higher potency, of course, is
- 14 put into the walk-in freezer that we have inside
- 15 the vault so that the potency is protected during
- 16 storage.
- 17 Q Now, is the University of Mississippi ever
- 18 involved in de-thawing any of that marijuana so it
- 19 can be used for research purposes?
- 20 A Of course as we have--again, most of the
- 21 material that we ship out, it's shipped to the
- 22 Research Target Institute. It's taken out of the

- 1 freezer. It's then prepared for shipment, and it's
- 2 under room temperature conditions. There's no
- 3 refrigeration during shipping. It goes to the
- 4 Research Target Institute. If they're going to use
- 5 it to make cigarettes, they don't refreeze it. If
- 6 they have to wait several days or whatever, then
- 7 they put it back into the freezer. So that time,
- 8 the exposure time, for the material at room
- 9 temperature is not that long.
- 10 Then they take it out and let it come to
- 11 room temperature and start the manufacturing
- 12 process of the cigarettes which involves so many
- 13 different steps. I'll be glad to go over the steps
- 14 if need be, but it's a very elaborate process that
- 15 includes a blending of different types of materials
- 16 that are dried. I referred to it a little bit
- 17 earlier in my testimony.
- 18 Q Is the University of Mississippi able to
- 19 conduct those steps?
- 20 A We are not set up to do those steps. We
- 21 can to the blending and all the humidifying and so
- 22 on, but we do not have the facility to do the large

- 1 scale cigarette production, and there is no reason
- 2 to do those steps at the University of Mississippi
- 3 and then send the blended material to the Research
- 4 Target Institute.
- 5 Q Who conducts those steps?
- 6 A RTI.
- 7 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, just for the record,
- 8 any time we're talking about potency, we're talking
- 9 about potency of what?
- 10 A We're talking about the THC, the
- 11 delta-9-THC content of the plant material. The
- 12 higher the THC content, the more potent the product
- 13 is.
- 14 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, does the University of
- 15 Mississippi produce marijuana for researchers under
- 16 the NIDA contract based upon research orders for a
- 17 specified potency amount of THC?
- 18 A In my opinion, that's the way that it
- 19 works or should work anyway, that if there is a
- 20 need in the scientific community for certain
- 21 materials, those needs are communicated to NIDA.
- 22 NIDA makes a decision on what needs to be done,

- 1 what needs to be prepared. We make the material
- 2 and send it to RTI. The cigarettes are made. We
- 3 have an inventory of cigarettes already in place,
- 4 different potencies. We have 1.5, 2.5, 2.8, 3,
- 5 3.2, 3.5, 4, 6, 7. All these different materials
- 6 are already in stock right now in the supply
- 7 program. If there are needs outside of those and
- 8 these are communicated to NIDA, they certainly
- 9 could be--there is no reason why we couldn't make
- 10 such materials.
- 11 Q These inventories potencies that your
- 12 mentioned, Dr. El Sohly, are you talking about bulk
- 13 or cigarettes or both?
- 14 A Both. Actually, the figures I just
- 15 described, these are cigarettes in the supply at
- 16 the Research Target Institute, RTI. We have a
- 17 supply of cigarettes already made, put in the
- 18 freezer, analyzed, qualified, ready to go. They're
- 19 everywhere from zero to low potency, all the way to
- 20 seven-plus percent.
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, I want to ask you one
- 22 question that I kind of missed it. I'm jumping out

- 1 of order. I'm sorry, because it never helps the
- 2 record this way. But can you give us a ballpark
- 3 figure of what your current inventory is of bulk
- 4 marijuana at the present time?
- 5 A At the present time, we have actually gone
- 6 through a--we had a lot of material, you know, from
- 7 previous harvests and so on that we had to
- 8 re-process because at that time, some of that
- 9 supply was a little bit older supply that we had to
- 10 get rid of some of those materials and de-seed some
- 11 of it and so on and so forth, but the current
- 12 inventory now is about a thousand kilograms, about
- 13 a ton, literally.
- JUDGE BITTNER: A metric ton?
- THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?
- JUDGE BITTNER: A metric ton, not an
- 17 American ton?
- 18 THE WITNESS: Yeah.
- 19 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 20 Q All right. I'm sorry to go out of order.
- 21 So I'll jump back to the questions pertaining to
- 22 research requirements. Say a researcher

- 1 wants--they specific a six percent THC content.
- 2 How do you ensure that the marijuana provided to
- 3 the researcher will have the six percent THC that's
- 4 requested?
- 5 A First of all, there are two answers to
- 6 that. First of all, if the researcher needs some
- 7 material from what's already inventory, they have
- 8 to look at the inventory and decide which
- 9 cigarettes, what potency they want the materials
- 10 from and identify it as such. So it's already
- 11 predetermined that this is what we have, this is
- 12 what we have on the shelf, all the products that we
- 13 have, and they select they want this one, this one,
- 14 this one, this one, and put in an order for those
- 15 to NIDA, and it comes to us and we go through the
- 16 process.
- 17 If there is something that is not there,
- 18 in the current inventory, then they would ask NIDA
- 19 can we get some material of such and such potency,
- 20 and we have actually done that. In a lot of the
- 21 new material, the six percent, seven percent, eight
- 22 percent material came in place a few years ago

- 1 because of special requests that came from CMCR.
- 2 Q Now, you talked about or testified about
- 3 this, Dr. El Sohly, about your storage capacity for
- 4 bulk marijuana, but does the University of
- 5 Mississippi have storage capacity to store
- 6 marijuana cigarettes?
- 7 A We don't have to because all the
- 8 cigarettes are stored--the short answer is, yes, we
- 9 have the facility to store the cigarettes, but we
- 10 don't have to worry about that because the
- 11 cigarettes are stored at RTI, because they're
- 12 shipped from there.
- O Can marijuana in bulk form or cigarette
- 14 form be stored without losing it potency?
- 15 A Only if it's put in the freezer, minus 20
- 16 degrees or lower, and even then, there is maybe a
- 17 very slight degradation or a very slight loss in
- 18 potency over time, but not very much. So the
- 19 longer you need to store it, the lower the
- 20 temperature you should store it at.
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, what percentage of THC is
- 22 the University of Mississippi capable of producing

- 1 at this time in terms of potency?
- 2 MS. CARPENTER: Objection. Asked and
- 3 answered several times.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Sustained.
- 5 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 6 Q At what level of potency can marijuana not
- 7 be stored?
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: I didn't understand the
- 9 question.
- 10 MR. BAYLY: Let me see if I can rephrase
- 11 that then.
- 12 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 13 Q Is there a certain THC level, marijuana
- 14 potency level, that's so high that it just cannot
- 15 be stored even under refrigeration conditions?
- 16 A I would say no. If you have low enough
- 17 temperature, you can see store any THC. So far,
- 18 the plant materials in general have not really
- 19 been--with the exception of just a very, very few,
- 20 have not been more than 20 percent, and we have had
- 21 20 percent material from our production that's been
- in the freezer for some time that's still good.

- 1 Q When certain potency of marijuana is sent
- 2 to a researcher, is there an issue that it will
- 3 lose any of its potency in transit?
- 4 A No, because we actually have--first of
- 5 all, I do believe that the cigarettes, as they are
- 6 shipped from RTI to the investigators, they are
- 7 shipped with a freezer pack so that they are
- 8 shipped refrigerated. Now, the bulk material that
- 9 is sent to RTI is te material that is shipped under
- 10 room temperature, but the cigarettes, once they are
- 11 shipped to the investigators are with a
- 12 refrigeration.
- However, we have conducted stability
- 14 studies on bulk material and on cigarettes at room
- 15 temperature, refrigerated temperature, and freezer
- 16 temperature, and we can say without a doubt that if
- 17 it takes two or three or four or five days at room
- 18 temperature to ship somewhere, that there is not
- 19 any significant loss. It's only if you store it
- 20 for an extended storage period that ou start
- 21 getting into trouble with this, at room
- 22 temperature.

- 1 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you aware of any
- 2 instructions or other information provided to
- 3 researchers in terms of how to preserve the potency
- 4 or store the marijuana?
- 5 A Yes. RTI provides with the shipments that
- 6 go to the investigators, provide more of an
- 7 instruction, a sheet, that tells them how to deal
- 8 with the material, how to store it and how to
- 9 humidify it.
- 10 Q All right. I think, Dr. El Sohly, you've
- 11 already testified that you are aware of a research
- 12 organization called CMCR.
- 13 A Yes, I am.
- 14 Q All right. And does the University of
- 15 Mississippi through the NIDA contract supply
- 16 marijuana to the CMCR researchers?
- 17 A Yes, we do. All of it, I think has been
- 18 cigarettes, not bulk marijuana.
- 19 Q Now, are these researchers--what kind of
- 20 research do they do in terms of is it clinical or
- 21 nonclinical?
- 22 A They do clinical research.

- 1 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I request that the
- 2 witness be handed Government Exhibit 5. We have it
- 3 here. We haven't introduced it yet.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. You may approach.
- 5 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 6 Q Dr. El Sohly, I have handed you what has
- 7 been marked for identification as Government
- 8 Exhibit 5. Can you just generally identify what
- 9 this document is for us?
- 10 A This is the letter that I wrote to Deputy
- 11 Assistant Administrator, Federal Register
- 12 Representative, in response to the University of
- 13 Massachusetts request for a manufacturer
- 14 registration. It's a copy of my comments.
- 15 Q All right. Just tell us generally why you
- 16 have decided to file comments and objections to the
- 17 University of Massachusetts' application to
- 18 manufacture or cultivate marijuana?
- 19 A First of all, it's the prerogative of any
- 20 registrant with the DEA that has a similar license
- 21 or similar registration to file comments on a new
- 22 registration, and so I had that obligation to file

- 1 comments when I see that the comments deserve to be
- 2 made. The application, as I read it, was for a
- 3 manufacturer's registration to cultivate and
- 4 distribute marijuana for research, which in my
- 5 judgment was exactly the same as we were doing
- 6 under contract with NIDA, and I wanted to make the
- 7 Deputy Assistant Administrator reviewing the
- 8 application reviewing the application for
- 9 registration aware that there us a process in place
- 10 to do just that and that in all the--whatever
- 11 material that is needed could be provided under
- 12 that registration, under that process that is
- 13 currently in place.
- I made my comments and I indicated that
- 15 should the University of Massachusetts feel that
- 16 they have the expertise, the facilities, the
- 17 know-how and so on to do this, that that contract
- 18 is a competitively renewed contract. They could
- 19 apply and possibly if they are selected through
- 20 that competitive process, they would be the
- 21 contractor and do their thing, and we would be out
- 22 of doing this.

- 1 So those are the comments that I make, and
- 2 basically in the two or three pages that I have
- 3 there, I outline the capabilities that we have
- 4 there, how long we have been doing this, some of
- 5 the aspects of the project that we have been doing
- 6 and, you know, close it by saying, okay, if there
- 7 is a need, put in a bid for the contract, which
- 8 actually the contract came about a year after this
- 9 letter was up for renewal--less than a year,
- 10 actually, from the date of my letter, it was up for
- 11 renewal.
- 12 Q Dr. El Sohly, you still have Government
- 13 Exhibit 5 up there, your comments?
- 14 A Yes, sir.
- 15 Q I want to ask you to turn to last page of
- 16 the letter, near the top, above where you have
- 17 signed it.
- 18 A Okay.
- 19 Q I'm going to quote for reference here the
- 20 next question. Quote: It is important to note
- 21 that we have not received any formal complaints
- 22 from researchers about the adequacy of the

- 1 marijuana for research purposes, end quote. I ask
- 2 you now since you submitted these comments,
- 3 particularly this statement, have you received to
- 4 date any formal complaints in this regard?
- 5 A I have not received any formal complaints
- 6 regarding the material. If the people at CMCR call
- 7 me and say, well, Dr. El Sohly, all the cigarettes
- 8 that are available right now, the maximum is four
- 9 percent and we need some material at eight percent
- 10 because we have a study, that we want to do a
- 11 placebo at two percent, four percent, and eight
- 12 percent, and the current supply doesn't have it, I
- don't consider this as a complaint. So I have
- 14 received, you know, things like that and telephone
- 15 calls, but I have not received any written or
- 16 formal complaints per se regarding the adequacy of
- 17 the supply or the material.
- 18 Q Well, then in an informal nature, have you
- 19 ever discussed with any anyone at CMCR any mentions
- 20 regarding the THC content not being quite as strong
- 21 as the researchers would prefer it?
- 22 A Yes, I have. I have initially from the

- 1 statement that they needed eight percent material.
- 2 I said, Well, you can talk to NIDA and I can call
- 3 NIDA on your behalf and tell them what you need,
- 4 and then if they approve it, we have the raw
- 5 material to make the cigarettes. Through the
- 6 process of -- the three-part process between NIDA,
- 7 CMCR, and my office, we agreed to make a batch of
- 8 eight percent material, or approximately eight
- 9 percent material. We made the batch. We analyzed
- 10 it. It was eight percent material, and this is the
- 11 material that was given to CMCR, and I'm not sure
- 12 where they--somewhere along the line, this material
- 13 analyzed for seven-point something percent. I
- 14 don't remember the exact figure.
- 15 Q How did you find about that, Dr. El Sohly?
- 16 A What?
- 17 Q How did you find out that the potency was
- 18 determined or measured to be that extent?
- 19 A Well, through the regular routine GC,
- 20 slash, FID analysis that you get the potency of the
- 21 cigarettes. This is done at our facility, and it's
- 22 also done at RTI, and when the material came

- 1 out--you know, remember this was a small batch.
- 2 There's not a lot of material that was put together
- 3 to make a batch, and it came out at 7.4, you know,
- 4 something like. I don't really remember the exact
- 5 figures, but it was a little above seven, and I got
- 6 a phone call from CMCR, Helen--not Helen, but
- 7 Heather Bentley. Heather said, Dr. El Sohly, the
- 8 material is coming out at seven-point something. I
- 9 said so, basically, because the analytical process
- 10 has a variation in it. This is biological
- 11 material, that you aim at a certain concentration,
- 12 and then you analyze it. You have to live with
- 13 what you get.
- 14 The variation between seven-point
- 15 something and eight is really not large enough
- 16 given the potency of this material to really make a
- 17 difference and say, well, scratch that batch and
- 18 make a new batch.
- But I also might add, Your Honor, that
- 20 this very same material, it was actually used in a
- 21 study, and the subjects would not tolerate that
- 22 material, whether it's eight percent or seven

- 1 percent. The subjects would not tolerate it.
- MS. CARPENTER: Objection, Your Honor.
- 3 Lack of foundation.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Sustained.
- 5 THE WITNESS: I should say, Your Honor,
- 6 that I was told by--
- JUDGE BITTNER: Wait a minute. There is
- 8 no question pending.
- 9 MR. BAYLY: I'll follow up with some
- 10 questions.
- 11 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 12 Q First of all, Dr. El Sohly, is Heather
- 13 Bentley--you mentioned she was with CMCR. Do you
- 14 know what her position is? Is she one of the
- 15 researchers?
- 16 A She's the coordinator all the activity
- 17 that is going on there, acquiring the materials.
- 18 She is the liaison between the investigators and
- 19 the program.
- 20 Q Now, Dr. El Sohly, when did you talk to
- 21 Heather Bentley about this issue?
- 22 A I don't remember, to be honest.

- 1 Q Any ballpark figure? Has it been within a
- 2 year or much more than a year ago?
- 3 A Probably more than a year.
- 4 Q Now, did she call specifically about this
- 5 issue of the potency of the marijuana for this
- 6 researcher?
- 7 A The first time, when the first request
- 8 came, it was specifically for that, but after that,
- 9 regarding the potency not being eight percent or
- 10 seven-point something percent, I don't recall
- 11 whether it was specifically to that or we were
- 12 talking regularly about this and setting up the
- 13 orders and setting up the payment schedule and the
- 14 forms and all that kind of different things. So I
- 15 don't remember whether she called specifically for
- 16 that or there was just as one of our items that she
- 17 discussed.
- 18 Q Well, did she, in fact, ask you to send
- 19 eight percent THC or try it again, basically?
- 20 A No. I don't think so.
- Q Was there any follow up by any CMCR
- 22 administrators or researchers concerning this

- 1 particular potency issue?
- 2 A Not that I recall.
- 3 Q Why is that?
- 4 A I believe they--
- 5 MS. CARPENTER: Objection, Your Honor.
- 6 Lack of foundation, how he could know whether there
- 7 was0 follow-up from somebody else.
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: Sustained. Rephrase the
- 9 question.
- 10 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 11 Q Dr. El Sohly, were you ever informed by
- 12 anybody at CMCR why they didn't want to follow up
- 13 with the eight percent potency marijuana?
- 14 A In other words, why they wouldn't want
- 15 another batch?
- 16 O Yes.
- 17 A Yes. There was a discussion after that,
- 18 after they actually used this batch.
- 19 Q All right. Do you recall--
- 20 A I was told by not only Heather Bentley,
- 21 but by one of the investigators that the material,
- 22 the subject couldn't tolerate that, and if we can

- 1 make a six percent, that would be more appropriate.
- 2 That was the gist of the discussion, that we needed
- 3 a six percent batch.
- 4 Remember the original study was designed
- 5 for zero, two, four, and eight, and they found out
- 6 that eight was too much. So they wanted something
- 7 higher than four, but less than eight, and they
- 8 selected six.
- 9 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, at this time, I
- 10 think before I forget, I want to introduce into
- 11 evidence Government Exhibit 5. That's the comments
- 12 submitted by Dr. El Sohly.
- MS. CARPENTER: No objection, Your Honor
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 15 [Government Exhibit No. 5 was
- received in evidence.
- MR. BAYLY: May we take a five-minute
- 18 break?
- 19 JUDGE BITTNER: Sure. Off the record.
- 20 [Discussion held off the record.]
- 21 [Whereupon, at 12:59 p.m., the hearing was
- 22 recessed, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m. this same day.]

- 1 AFTERNOON SESSION
- 2 [2:25 p.m.]
- JUDGE BITTNER: We're back on the record.
- 4 Mr. Bayly.
- 5 MR. BAYLY: Good afternoon, Judge Bittner.
- Just a few housekeeping matters here: The
- 7 document that Dr. El Sohly looked at, when he was
- 8 testifying, to refresh his recollection marked now
- 9 as Government Exhibit 94, I am giving a copy of it
- 10 here to the clerk.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- MR. BAYLY: If Respondent wants to admit
- 13 it, that's fine. If not, we cannot admit it.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: Would you like it in the
- 15 record, Ms. Carpenter?
- MS. CARPENTER: We have no objection to it
- 17 being admitted, Your Honor.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. Do you want it in?
- MS. CARPENTER: Yes.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. Do you have a copy
- 21 for me, Mr. Bayly?
- MR. BAYLY: Is that it?

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: That's the official copy.
- 2 MR. BAYLY: Do you have another one?
- JUDGE BITTNER: We can make a copy of it.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: We have three on our team,
- 5 so I am happy to give you this one.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- 7 All right. Government Exhibit 94 is
- 8 received.
- 9 [Government Exhibit No. 94 was
- 10 received in evidence.]
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- MR. BAYLY: All right. We are ready to
- 13 continue and we would request that Dr. El Sohly be
- 14 given a copy of Government Exhibit 16. I believe
- 15 that has been admitted.
- 16 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 17 Q Dr. El Sohly, do you have a copy of
- 18 Government Exhibit 16?
- 19 A Yes, I do.
- 20 Q Turn, please, to page 17, the bottom of
- 21 page 17 and the top of 18. Paragraph 40 at the
- 22 bottom of page 17 focuses on the approval from NIDA

- 1 to ascertain the feasibility of producing a higher
- 2 potency product, and there is an answer filled in
- 3 yes.
- 4 My question to you regarding this excerpt
- 5 of Government 16, Dr. El Sohly, is do you recall
- 6 anyone from CMCR contacting NIDA to ascertain the
- 7 feasibility of producing a higher potency of
- 8 marijuana?
- 9 MS. CARPENTER: Objection as to
- 10 foundation.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Right.
- MS. CARPENTER: The contact is with NIDA.
- 13 JUDGE BITTNER: Would you rephrase it,
- 14 please?
- MR. BAYLY: I don't know that--I could ask
- 16 the witness directly without even using this as a
- 17 foundation, I would think.
- 18 JUDGE BITTNER: Right. I mean, you can
- 19 ask him if he knows.
- 20 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 21 Q All right. Do you know?
- 22 A I'm sorry. Now I lost the question.

- 1 Q Do you recall anybody from CMCR contacting
- 2 you about the feasibility of producing a higher
- 3 potency product of marijuana?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q Okay. And can you say about when that
- 6 was?
- 7 A Maybe three, four years ago.
- JUDGE BITTNER: I'm sorry. I didn't hear
- 9 that.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Three or four years ago,
- 11 Your Honor. A long time ago.
- 12 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 13 Q Do you recall your response to that?
- 14 A Yes. My response was that we can talk to
- 15 NIDA, and we certainly have the plant material to
- 16 make a batch. We can contact NIDA, and if they
- 17 approve it, we can certainly make it. And we did
- 18 contact NIDA and we did make a batch and NIDA
- 19 approved it.
- 20 Q All right. Next, I think maybe to move
- 21 this on a little quicker, I ask that the witness be
- 22 given Government Exhibits 17, and 18, and 21.

- 1 A Page 21?
- 2 Q 17, 18, and 21.
- 3 A Exhibits, okay.
- 4 MR. BAYLY: I believe they've all been
- 5 admitted.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 7 [The law clerk presents exhibits.]
- 8 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 9 Q Dr. El Sohly, I first want to have you
- 10 refer to Government Exhibit 17, and if you could
- 11 turn to page 6, I'm going to refer you to the top
- 12 there of page 6 where the question is, quote, is
- 13 the potency of the product consistent, end quote,
- 14 and there's a handwritten answer of no and a
- 15 handwritten explanation, quote, at least two
- 16 shipments, some variability in stated THC and the
- 17 actual measured may have been very responsive, end
- 18 quote.
- 19 Other than, of course, looking at this
- 20 particular document here, this trip report, were
- 21 you aware of any issues brought to you from any
- 22 source, either NIDA or CMCR, about source

- 1 variability and the stated THC content?
- 2 A I do believe that this refers to the eight
- 3 percent batch of cigarettes that was stated as
- 4 being eight percent. And remember, this was
- 5 prepared at our facility with our analytical
- 6 procedure, and it was stated to be the eight
- 7 percent cigarettes, and then it was sent to RTI
- 8 where it would be shipped from RTI. RTI, they do
- 9 their own analysis, and there are variability in
- 10 the analytical process between one laboratory and
- 11 the other, and the RTI analysis might have been
- 12 that seven-point something percent, and therefore
- 13 the stated concentration would be eight percent
- 14 cigarettes, but the analytical data that was coming
- 15 with the batch was seven-point something.
- So I do believe that this is what they are
- 17 talking about in this statement here, because I am
- 18 not aware of any other batches that came up with
- 19 such discrepancy between the stated and the actual
- 20 analysis; and, however, as I testified before, the
- 21 variation between the eight and the 7.1 and or 7.2
- 22 or 7.4 is really within the analytical variability

- 1 that you see in any analytical laboratory.
- 2 Q Referring to the last handwritten quote,
- 3 again I'll quote it again, re-quote it: May have
- 4 been very responsive, end quote. Is that a
- 5 statement that you agree or disagree with?
- 6 A I certainly agree, because we have really
- 7 tried everything that we know how to accommodate
- 8 the needs of CMCR. We offered to make another
- 9 batch, and that was, you know, something that was
- 10 not acted upon, and I think later on, that was the
- 11 alternative, based on the clinical testing and so
- 12 on, to have a batch at six percent, which we have
- 13 prepared.
- 14 Q All right. Now I would like to you to--I
- 15 think we're still on Government Exhibit 17, and if
- 16 you would turn to page 7, please, and look at
- 17 paragraph 14, I will read you--the preprinted
- 18 question is, quote: Have any patients ever
- 19 complained about the, quote, freshness, end quote
- 20 of the marijuana, end quote. Do you see that
- 21 paragraph there?
- 22 A Yes, I do.

- 1 Q Now I want to refer you to part of the
- 2 handwritten explanation underneath that question,
- 3 and I'll quote that. Some of the handwriting is
- 4 not that easy to read, but I'll quote it as I read
- 5 it. Quote: Some patients have reported that the
- 6 smoke was, quote, harsh, end quote, and it was hard
- 7 to finish the cigarette.
- 8 First of all, all of them from this
- 9 particular report that you're looking at, did you
- 10 get any complaints, formal, informal or otherwise,
- 11 about this issue, Dr. El Sohly, on the harshness?
- 12 A I didn't get any formal complaints about
- 13 the harshness. I did hear unofficially about the
- 14 harshness of the cigarettes, and that was
- 15 particularly indicated for the placebo material.
- 16 As I discussed earlier, the placebo material, all
- 17 of the components have been extracted out. So all
- 18 you have there really is just psilocybins. So this
- 19 will be just like smoking just literally grass or
- 20 smoking hay or something like that or just paper
- 21 that might have this harshness, and there's no
- 22 soothing effect of the other components in the

- 1 plant material. That would make the cigarettes to
- 2 be harsh, but that's the nature of the placebo.
- 3 This statement here doesn't really say
- 4 which subjects complained of the harshness or maybe
- 5 those subjects that complained of the harshness
- 6 were those that were given the placebo. At the
- 7 time that they were being administered placebos,
- 8 it's unknown to the patients. So I'm not sure
- 9 which subjects complained about that.
- 10 But the other issue is, you know, these
- 11 materials, you know, the freshness of the material,
- 12 you know, to do a clinical trial and to do trials
- 13 with research materials, you can't just have it
- 14 right off the garden and just dried it and then
- 15 roll it to make your research. Regardless of who
- 16 prepares these materials, they're going to have to
- 17 be stored. They might lose some humidity over time
- in storage, and if they did lose humidity, they
- 19 would be harsher than perfectly humidified
- 20 cigarettes. So, you know, I see that as a nature
- 21 of the material that's been being administered and
- 22 not a deficiency in the product.

- 1 Q Dr. El Sohly, you mentioned that you did
- 2 hear informally something about this issue
- 3 pertaining to the harshness. Can you tell us about
- 4 when you heard about this issue informally?
- 5 A It might be five or six years ago.
- 6 Q Do you recall the source, who?
- 7 A I recall Dr. Abrams mentioned that during
- 8 one of the cannabis meetings that I had attended
- 9 and he was there.
- 10 Q For the record, would that be a Donald
- 11 Abrams?
- 12 A That's correct.
- Q Can you tell us as a result of hearing
- 14 from Dr. Abrams about this, did Dr. Abrams request
- 15 that you do anything or take any action?
- 16 A No, and to be honest with you, Dr. Abrams
- 17 at that time had been, you know, critical of NIDA
- 18 and of the program, and so I just heard the
- 19 comment. He didn't ask any further. He didn't
- 20 request anything, and I just--and certainly there
- 21 was nothing I could do about that particular
- 22 situation.

- 1 Q Did he indicate to you that as a result of
- 2 this complaint, his research was curtailed?
- 3 A No. It was just offered as a criticism of
- 4 the material, but not to take any particular
- 5 action, which we certainly would have listened.
- 6 Q Now, I would like you to again refer to
- 7 Government Exhibit 17, and at this time, turn to
- 8 page 9, the top of the page, paragraph 16. Do you
- 9 see that, Dr. El Sohly?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Let me quote it so we can make sure we
- 12 have it in the record here, quote: What is the
- 13 potency of the marijuana cigarettes currently
- 14 approved for use in your research, end quote.
- 15 Then I want to refer you to the
- 16 handwritten comments underneath provided in the
- 17 blanks for the comments, and I'll quote that as
- 18 well, the context here. Eight percent have not
- 19 received, correction, colon, eight percent
- 20 received, but tested potency was approximately
- 21 seven percent.
- 22 First of all, were you ever made aware of

- 1 this discrepancy other than through this exhibit
- 2 that you're looking at now?
- 3 A As I testified before, I heard about the
- 4 lower amount, lower than the eight percent, from
- 5 Ms. Heather Bentley of CMCR around the time when
- 6 this was being used at CMCR.
- 7 Q Was there any follow-up or further
- 8 inquiries from anyone at CMCR regarding this
- 9 comment here?
- 10 MS. CARPENTER: Objection, Your Honor. I
- 11 think this has been asked and answered.
- 12 JUDGE BITTNER: I'm not sure with respect
- 13 to--I'd have to go back and read through
- 14 everything, which I probably will--I will do it,
- 15 but not today. Specifically with respect to Dr. El
- 16 Sohly, I just don't know.
- 17 MS. CARPENTER: All right.
- 18 THE WITNESS: Again, I lost it, forget
- 19 what you're asking.
- 20 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 21 Q Was there any follow-up or further
- 22 inquiries from anyone from CMCR regarding this

- 1 discrepancy that we just talked about in paragraph
- 2 16 here, the, quote, correction that the potency
- 3 was approximately seven percent?
- 4 A Okay. Yes. This discrepancy came up. We
- 5 talked about it, and I explained that the
- 6 analytical variability could be up to plus or minus
- 7 20 percent of the stated amount, so that if you
- 8 have an eight percent, what's labelled as being
- 9 eight percent, it is acceptable for the analytical
- 10 method to provide you a value somewhere between 6.4
- 11 and 9.6. This is the range, what you would call as
- 12 an eight percent with an acceptable analytical
- 13 value within that range; however, we strive to make
- 14 that acceptable range a lot tighter than what's
- 15 commonly acceptable in the scientific community,
- 16 making it within the 10 percent range. And,
- 17 therefore, an eight percent could be somewhere
- 18 between 6.2 to 8.8, and certainly the stated value
- 19 that Heather had reported to me at the time was
- 20 within that acceptable range, and I explained to
- 21 her that this is really not an issue that's a
- 22 matter of consistency or stated as different than

- 1 the analytical.
- 2 This is just the nature of the material.
- 3 You analyze it. This is a biological material that
- 4 because the batch was a small batch, you might have
- 5 some cigarettes that might be eight percent. Some
- 6 might be a little bit less. Some might be a little
- 7 bit more, but on the average, they should be within
- 8 the acceptable range.
- 9 There was no other discussions beyond that
- 10 point until the next time I heard about this
- 11 particular batch, is when I was told by Heather and
- 12 by Dr. Maddes, Andrew Maddes of CMCR, at the ICRS
- 13 meeting, the International Cannabinoid Society
- 14 meeting in Canada, that the subjects would not
- 15 tolerate this and can we discuss the possibility of
- 16 making a six percent batch.
- 17 So the six percent that's written here
- 18 actually came way after making the eight percent,
- 19 and so that was the response. It was the full up
- 20 to the eight percent batch.
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, I now would like you to look
- 22 at Government 18. I think that should be

- 1 underneath Government Exhibit 17. Government
- 2 Exhibit 18, I'd ask you to turn to page 7,
- 3 paragraph 14.
- For the record, I'll quote it: Have any
- 5 patients ever complained about the, quote,
- 6 freshness, end quote, of the marijuana, end quote.
- 7 Now, I will read the handwritten comments right
- 8 below that: Recently one of ten patients complain
- 9 of the product being, quote, harsh, end quote,
- 10 didn't explain what that means, comma, don't know
- 11 if it was placebo or active.
- 12 The first question is is this--other than
- 13 what's in this exhibit here, did you receive any
- 14 comments or complaints regarding this issue?
- 15 A No. And I just might add, Your Honor,
- 16 that one out of 10--as I indicated, those subjects
- 17 are randomized, and the statement here says did not
- 18 explore--not explain--did not explore what that
- 19 means, don't know if it was placebo or active. So
- 20 the possibility that the person, one out of ten,
- 21 that found the material to be harsh were actually
- 22 being administered placebo.

- 1 Q Dr. El Sohly, going back to the prior
- 2 questions about the--remember we were talking about
- 3 the one comment in Government Exhibit 17 that
- 4 talked about eight percent received, but tested
- 5 potency was approximately seven percent?
- 6 A Yes.
- 7 Q I'm sorry. I want to just jump back in
- 8 that for a second. Did you ever find out how CMCR
- 9 made this determination in the calibration?
- 10 A No, I didn't, actually. I was not
- 11 convinced that that was really enough difference to
- 12 investigate what the source of that difference is;
- 13 and, you know, as I testified later on, it was a
- 14 moot point since the material was too strong
- 15 anyway. So it doesn't matter whether it was seven
- 16 or eight. It was too strong for the subjects, and
- 17 therefore they requested the six percent.
- 18 So I didn't explore it any further.
- 19 Q Okay. Now, Dr. El Sohly, I'd like to move
- 20 on to another subject. Has the University of
- 21 Mississippi, yourself or anybody involved in the
- 22 NIDA marijuana project there, been formally

- 1 apprised of problems with the marijuana having too
- 2 many stems and/or seeds to be used for clinical
- 3 research?
- 4 A No, not formally. We haven't received
- 5 anything along those lines at the University of
- 6 Mississippi.
- 7 Q Have any of the CMCR researchers talked to
- 8 you about this issue informally?
- 9 A No, not really, but I'm not sure I know
- 10 everybody at CMCR. I don't know if Dr. Abrams is a
- 11 member of CMCR or not, but Dr. Abrams, again in the
- 12 very same meeting that I mentioned earlier, you
- 13 know, when he was saying it's harsh, it's got
- 14 seeds, it's got stuff like that in it, it was just
- 15 a general statement, but not an addressed complaint
- 16 or a formal complaint.
- 17 Q Has the University of Mississippi taken
- 18 any steps to limit stems and/or seeds in the
- 19 marijuana that it provides to researchers?
- 20 A Well, we have actually--you know, all the
- 21 way through the program from its inception, there
- 22 was an effort put forth to eliminate any seeds, any

- 1 stems out of the plant material, and that started
- 2 at the University of Mississippi when we had only
- 3 the production contract and RTI had the cigarette
- 4 manufacturing contract, two separate contracts. In
- 5 preparing our material early on, we had de-seeding
- 6 machines that we acquired for the purpose of
- 7 removing all the seeds and any large particles from
- 8 the plant material. Those de-seeding machines
- 9 actually rendered the plant material more to the
- 10 fine particles rather than the large particles.
- 11 So when we delivered some of those
- 12 materials to RTI, they informed us, you know, some
- 13 of the batches that were taken from the de-seeding
- 14 machine, that this material is too fine to roll
- into cigarettes, so please don't de-seed it, leave
- 16 it as it is and send us the material and we will
- 17 take care of the de-seeding and the removing of all
- 18 these particles during our cigarette manufacturing
- 19 process.
- 20 And so we did. So we have the product
- 21 that we have--we used to have, anyway, before 2001,
- 22 2002, was just the bulk material that is really

- 1 rough-looking material. It has seeds. It has
- 2 stems. It has particles and things like that by
- 3 design so that if we take it through that
- 4 de-seeding machine, it will be too fine. It
- 5 wouldn't--you'd just have like a very, very fine
- 6 powder that doesn't roll into cigarettes. It will
- 7 just come right off of the cigarette, and RTI was
- 8 doing--cleaning it up to the best of their ability
- 9 in the manufacturing process to remove those, which
- 10 might have left some particles in there.
- 11 Certainly I wouldn't say that to any
- 12 measure or extent of anything, but some of that
- 13 might go through that process of getting into the
- 14 cigarettes. So to find the occasional seed, a
- 15 little seed--and I'm not talking about the big
- 16 seeds that are definitely of a different density
- 17 than the plant material, but I'm talking about
- 18 small seeds, immature seeds, that might come
- 19 through the process because it had the same density
- 20 as the rest of the plant material.
- 21 And so that's the material that was used
- 22 prior to all the cigarettes manufactured prior

- 1 to--from material produced prior to 2001, have been
- 2 processed that way. In 2001, we worked with a
- 3 de-seeding equipment company in Canada to help us
- 4 to design a special machine for us to de-seed
- 5 that's specific to the cannabis plant, to de-seed
- 6 that material. We have put that, the machine, in
- 7 place. We have put it in operation in 2001, and
- 8 we're able to provide plant material going through
- 9 that de-seeding machine, removing all the seeds,
- 10 all the stems, all the heavy particles, and have a
- 11 product that has the right particle size and has no
- 12 seeds that we can ship directly to RTI and they can
- 13 manufacture the cigarettes without further
- 14 processing other than blending and humidifying and
- 15 so on.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: Doctor, you said that RTI
- 17 said ship us the stuff and we'll take care of any
- 18 problems with extraneous material in house,
- 19 basically?
- THE WITNESS: That was prior to 2001.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Right.
- 22 THE WITNESS: And we had de-seeding

- 1 machines, old de-seeding machines that really kind
- 2 of crushed the plant material as it went through
- 3 the de-seeder, that old de-seeder.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Oh, I see.
- 5 THE WITNESS: So we have two kinds of
- 6 de-seeders. We have old ones that would render the
- 7 plant material too fine to roll into cigarettes,
- 8 and then in 2001, we installed a totally new
- 9 machine that is based on the exact needs of the
- 10 program.
- 11 JUDGE BITTNER: Did RTI have--because I
- 12 was trying to figure out if you sent them stuff
- 13 with seeds in it, how were they--are they going to
- 14 use that to roll the cigarettes and then get the
- 15 seeds out?
- 16 THE WITNESS: No.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. No. That didn't
- 18 make any sense.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Not as it is, they have to
- 20 do the de-seeding prior to putting it into the
- 21 machine.
- JUDGE BITTNER: But they had equipment

- 1 that would do that?
- 2 THE WITNESS: They had to do it by more or
- 3 less like manually. They actually had to do it in
- 4 a very, I should say, elementary way or old
- 5 fashioned.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: So the problem was that
- 7 the same process that got the seeds and the
- 8 extraneous material out before--I think you said
- 9 2001.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Right.
- 11 JUDGE BITTNER: In order to do that, the
- 12 machine crushed the plants?
- 13 THE WITNESS: That's correct.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- THE WITNESS: So they had to use a more
- 16 gentle process to get the seeds and the stems out
- 17 before they put it into the cigarette manufacturing
- 18 machine, which that machine also has a capability
- 19 of removing many more seeds or stems that might be
- 20 in there during the manufacturing process.
- 21 You know, any excessive amount of seeds or
- 22 stems is not going to--this machine, Your Honor, if

- 1 you saw that machine, it goes so fast,
- 2 manufacturing those cigarettes so fast, I think
- 3 like a thousand cigarettes a minute or something
- 4 like that. Any of these extraneous materials, this
- 5 is--after all, this is just cigarette rolling
- 6 paper, very thin paper. Any of those particles in
- 7 any significant amount would actually break the
- 8 cigarette, will puncture the paper, will make the
- 9 cigarette unusable.
- 10 So anything that I'm saying, material or
- 11 cigarettes manufactured prior to 2001, production
- 12 material, if it has any seeds, it would be
- 13 insignificant, really insignificant.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you.
- Go ahead, Mr. Bayly.
- 16 MR. BAYLY: Thank you, Judge Bittner.
- I request now that the witness be handed
- 18 Respondent Exhibit 19, and I would note for the
- 19 record that a majority of this exhibit has been
- 20 excluded except any references to the quality
- 21 supply of marijuana to NIDA.
- THE WITNESS: I still have--Your Honor, I

- 1 still have 21.
- MR. BAYLY: Hold on to that, please.
- THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: I'm sorry. What Exhibit
- 5 number are you on, Mr. Bayly? Nineteen?
- 6 MR. BAYLY: Right now, I'm referring to
- 7 Respondent Exhibit 19, and I'll ask everyone to
- 8 turn to pages 49 and 50.
- 9 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 10 Q Dr. El Sohly, I'm going to refer you
- 11 particularly to page 50 of this exhibit and
- 12 particularly with Figures 5 and 6 and ask you if
- 13 you are aware of this exhibit. Have you seen it
- 14 before?
- 15 A Yes, I have.
- 16 Q Have you seen it before in the context of
- 17 any complaints or in the context outside of this
- 18 litigation?
- 19 A Yes, I have.
- 20 O When was that?
- 21 A It was maybe a year or two years ago.
- 22 Q Do you know how you came across these

- 1 particular pictures in Government Exhibit 19--I'm
- 2 sorry--Respondent Exhibit 19?
- 3 A I came across this in response to a
- 4 publication that I along with some of my colleagues
- 5 at the University of Chicago submitted an article
- 6 for publication. It actually came out and appeared
- 7 in the literature, and then Dr. Ethan Russell and
- 8 someone else with him--I don't remember. Maybe--I
- 9 forgot the name of the other person that wrote the
- 10 letter to the editor, along those lines, and
- 11 mentioned the seeds and this and that in that
- 12 response; and in looking at this, there is just no
- 13 way that this is material that is actually in the
- 14 cigarettes.
- 15 Q Why do you say that?
- 16 A Why I say that is because if you look at
- 17 Figure 6, Figure 6 says--you're looking at the
- 18 seeds there. If those seeds--those seeds almost
- 19 approximate the actual size of the marijuana seeds.
- 20 Maybe this will be a little bit larger. It says
- 21 it's a close-up. So how larger it is, it seems to
- 22 me like it's no more than one and a half, maybe two

- 1 times of the size--of the actual size of a cannabis
- 2 seed or marijuana seed.
- 3 Looking at that and looking at the stems
- 4 and things that are there under the seeds, if you
- 5 reduce that, if you say even a maximum of twice the
- 6 size of an actual seed, then those stems and things
- 7 that are in this picture, Figure 6, would be--the
- 8 actual size would be half of that, and I cannot
- 9 imagine this kind of material would be present in
- 10 cigarettes that look as good as those in Figure 3,
- 11 in the consistency like that. Those cigarettes,
- 12 they go through very intensive quality control
- 13 procedures. Those things would definitely puncture
- 14 that very thin--this is not several layers of
- 15 paper. This is just one layer, tube of cigarette
- 16 paper. Those things would definitely tear that
- 17 paper, and there was just no way.
- 18 So my personal view is that those might be
- 19 some materials from--remember, Your Honor, when I
- 20 talked about getting materials that are sent to RTI
- 21 in bulk as is? Maybe some of the bulk material
- 22 would look like that, but I don't have any problem

- 1 with this. This is normal. This is expected. But
- 2 to say that this kind of material is in cigarettes,
- 3 I have to challenge that.
- 4 Q Dr. El Sohly, do you still have Government
- 5 Exhibit 21 up there?
- 6 A Yes, I do.
- 7 Q All right. I'll ask you just to put
- 8 Respondent Exhibit 21 aside for now.
- JUDGE BITTNER: You mean 19? Or you
- 10 don't?
- 11 MR. BAYLY: Respondent 19. Thank you,
- 12 Judge Bittner.
- 13 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. You know the first
- 14 rule, don't confuse me.
- MR. BAYLY: It's too many exhibits at one
- 16 time. My brain can't keep them straight. So thank
- 17 you for correcting me.
- 18 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 19 Q Now we are definitely on Government
- 20 Exhibit 21, and I ask you, Dr. El Sohly, to turn to
- 21 page 6 and paragraph 11, the preprinted question is
- 22 have you observed any physical deformities in the

- 1 appearance of the cigarettes, and then the
- 2 handwritten comment underneath that question is,
- 3 quote: No, nicely rolled, but there is a loss of
- 4 material in the case from dropping out of the
- 5 cigarette as a result of--
- 6 A In the can.
- 7 O What?
- 8 A It says loss of material in the can, not
- 9 in the case. In the can, C-A-N.
- 10 Q All right. Let's make sure we're on the
- 11 same page.
- 12 MS. CARPENTER: I would object for lack of
- 13 foundation there. I don't think Dr. El Sohly wrote
- 14 this.
- MR. BAYLY: If I may start again on this.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Sure.
- 17 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 18 Q All right. Let me make sure we're all in
- 19 agreement on what is the handwritten comment after
- 20 that Question 11: Quote, no, nicely rolled, but
- 21 there is loss of material in the case from dropping
- 22 out of the cigarette as a result of the pre, slash,

- 1 thaw process.
- 2 JUDGE BITTNER: And the issue before us is
- 3 what is the word between "the" and "from" in the
- 4 top line, whether that word is can or case.
- 5 THE WITNESS: May I explain, Your Honor?
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: Well, no, not yet. We
- 7 just don't know at this point. Right, Mr. Bayly?
- 8 It's C-A, squiggle.
- 9 THE WITNESS: But if I explain, Your
- 10 Honor--
- 11 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. But there is no
- 12 question pending.
- MR. BAYLY: In the context and the way
- 14 it's written, I would submit that it's in the case.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. In any event, it's
- 16 C-A, squiggle.
- MR. BAYLY: But if there is any
- 18 cross-examination or perhaps another interpretation
- 19 of that word, that's fine.
- 20 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, first of all, other than
- 22 this comment here in Government Exhibit 21, did you

- 1 receive any complaints, informal or formal,
- 2 concerning the issue commented on here?
- 3 A The answer is no, I did not, but that's
- 4 really not a complaint or a problem.
- 5 Q Why not?
- 6 A Because these are--again, these are
- 7 cigarettes that are made out of dried leaves of
- 8 plant material that is not shredded like tobacco,
- 9 and you would expect that some of that material
- 10 would fall out of the top of the cigarette when
- 11 there's not seeds on top.
- 12 Your Honor, I say can because the
- 13 cigarettes are provided to the subjects, to the
- 14 investigators, in cans. A can has 300 cigarettes.
- 15 They come in cans like this, and the can has a
- 16 bottom covering and a top covering, and the
- 17 cigarettes are in between. They are inserted like
- 18 one after the other inside.
- 19 JUDGE BITTNER: So they're vertically
- 20 placed inside?
- 21 THE WITNESS: They're vertically placed in
- the can, and then they're covered with a Styrofoam

- 1 ring on op to guard against in shipping and so on.
- 2 If it gets rolled, there's not much of the material
- 3 out of the top of the cigarettes that will actually
- 4 fall. But regardless of how hard you try, there
- 5 will be some plant material that will fall off of
- 6 the top of the cigarettes in the bottom of the can,
- 7 not of the case.
- 8 So that's why I say it's a can and not a
- 9 case.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 11 THE WITNESS: They say here rolling the
- 12 ends would prevent loss.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 14 THE WITNESS: You can roll the ends when
- 15 you make your own cigarettes, but when you have a
- 16 standardized program, you can't roll the cigarettes
- 17 and do the ends like you do the regular things.
- JUDGE BITTNER: I have no idea.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Like doing the joints.
- 20 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 21 Q Next, Dr. El Sohly, I'd like you to turn
- 22 to page 7 on Government Exhibit 21. At the top of

- 1 the page, it looks like a preprinted question under
- 2 13, quote: In your professional opinion, do any of
- 3 the plant parts make these cigarettes unacceptable
- 4 for your research, end quote. Then a handwritten
- 5 yes is in the column. Do you see that?
- 6 A Yes.
- 7 Q Then, I'm going to ask you to comment on
- 8 the following answer, which I'll quote, which is a
- 9 handwritten underneath of the explanation blank
- 10 there, quote: The goal is to make that which is
- 11 being consumed in the S.F. area. Then it would
- 12 seem inappropriate to have stems and seeds in them.
- 13 First, other than the comment written in
- 14 here, did you ever hear of any complaints, formal
- or informal, in regard to this comment?
- 16 A Again, only what Dr. Abrams mentioned
- 17 during the ICRS meeting.
- 18 Q Is this the same conversation that you've
- 19 already testified about with Dr. Abrams?
- 20 A Yes. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q All right. Can you tell us, then, what
- 22 was the context of this conversation? First of

- 1 all, where did it occur?
- 2 A Actually, it was not a conversation. It
- 3 was a statement that was made as he was walking
- 4 away. That was actually the first time that I ever
- 5 met Dr. Abrams. I knew who he was. It was at the
- 6 meeting. We were coming out of the meeting and
- 7 walking, and he was just saying that as he was
- 8 walking out. He was not necessarily discussing
- 9 that issue with me.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: And this is the
- 11 International Cannabis Research--
- 12 THE WITNESS: Society meeting, yes, ma'am.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 14 Q All right. And what is your response to
- 15 this comment?
- 16 A Well, actually I have two responses.
- 17 MS. CARPENTER: Just a clarification. I'm
- 18 sorry. To Dr. Abrams' comment then or to this
- 19 comment in the exhibit?
- 20 JUDGE BITTNER: Right. Did he say
- 21 anything to Dr. Abrams; is that the question? Or
- 22 asking for a response to what's written here?

- 1 MR. BAYLY: Well, let's back up.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 3 Q Did he have any comment, Dr. Abrams, if
- 4 you can recall at this time?
- 5 A No. Like I said, we were not really
- 6 discussing it or anything. He was just making a
- 7 comment as he was walking away or going.
- 8 Q What is your response to this comment as
- 9 it appears here in Government Exhibit 21?
- 10 A I think the comment in my judgment is not
- 11 an appropriate comment, because if we want to do
- 12 research similar to the material being used in San
- 13 Francisco, are we also going to also have to
- 14 generate material that is similar to Washington,
- 15 D.C. and Detroit, Michigan and Boston,
- 16 Massachusetts and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and so
- 17 on? I think it doesn't make any sense.
- What makes sense is, number one, to look
- 19 at the national data for the potency, for what's
- 20 out there on the street and what we can make to
- 21 mimic what's out there and to do research with
- 22 these kinds of materials. That's number one, and

- 1 that's exactly what we have been doing all these
- 2 years. We were monitoring--the potency monitoring
- 3 program that I referred to, Your Honor, before
- 4 where we analyzed confiscated materials from
- 5 throughout the United States is designed to provide
- 6 information and data to assist the government
- 7 agencies in developing the kinds of material that
- 8 need to be developed for research.
- 9 We want to know what the health effects of
- 10 marijuana that's being consumed in this country is.
- 11 So we have to know what people are consuming, and
- 12 that's what we're doing with the potency monitoring
- 13 program.
- 14 As I indicated before, all the way from
- 15 1971 and all the way to 1992 or '93, the average
- 16 potency was three percent or four percent or lower.
- 17 So starting in the seventies with about half a
- 18 percent to one percent and then going up, up, up to
- 19 the eighties and the nineties, early nineties, to
- 20 about three, three and a half percent, and then
- 21 from that point on, 1992 to 2004, the potency has
- 22 increased all the way to seven percent. So we are

- 1 moving with the direction that the material people
- 2 are consuming and making cigarettes available at
- 3 the level that represents the average of what's out
- 4 there.
- 5 Certainly another point that we have to
- 6 remember is that making those cigarettes, those
- 7 cigarettes have, you know, a certain weight,
- 8 certain amount of material in there, and the
- 9 subjects have to--whether the material is one
- 10 percent or two percent or eight percent, they have
- 11 to consume the same kind of cigarette for the
- 12 investigator to be able to tell difference between
- 13 the two and the four and the eight and not just
- 14 because this is eight, only smoke a fourth of that
- 15 and pass the rest to someone else. No. You cannot
- 16 do this in an investigation. It's a blind
- 17 investigation so the subjects will not know what
- 18 they're being provided, only to be totally blind;
- 19 and, therefore, you're having material above the
- 20 average and giving those cigarettes. I think it
- 21 would be--in my judgment, it would be
- 22 irresponsible.

- 1 MS. CARPENTER: Objection as to lack of
- 2 foundation as to whether it would be responsible or
- 3 irresponsible.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: He said it was his
- 5 opinion.
- 6 MS. CARPENTER: Not as a matter of his
- 7 expertise though.
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: No, but he won't be the
- 9 only witness in this proceeding to give an opinion
- 10 that may be beyond his expertise.
- 11 So overruled.
- 12 Mr. Bayly, your next question.
- 13 THE WITNESS: I haven't finished
- 14 answering, Your Honor.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: I think you answered.
- 16 THE WITNESS: No. There is another point
- 17 as far as San Francisco and so on goes. It's an
- 18 important issue. You need to design the material
- 19 based on the national and not just based on one
- 20 city or one county or whatever; but the other thing
- 21 is even if you look at the data from the
- 22 confiscated material from the State of California,

- 1 which I can't segregate it by San Francisco and Los
- 2 Angeles and San Diego, but I have the whole State
- 3 of California data from confiscated materials, it
- 4 exactly replicates the national average. There
- 5 might be some samples that are real high, some
- 6 samples that are not so high, but on to average,
- 7 it's very similar to the national average, and I
- 8 will be glad to provide Your Honor with the actual
- 9 data if you so desire.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: We're back to don't
- 11 confuse me.
- MR. BAYLY: We'll move on.
- JUDGE BITTNER: But, unfortunately, I am
- 14 confused, because are you referring to potency?
- 15 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 17 Mr. Bayly, would you like to go ahead?
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 19 Q Dr. El Sohly, I want to again draw your
- 20 attention to Government Exhibit 21, page 7. I'm
- 21 sorry.
- 22 A The rest of that statement there, also

- 1 trying to minimize those components--
- MS. CARPENTER: Objection, Your Honor.
- JUDGE BITTNER: There is no question.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: There is no question
- 5 pending.
- 6 MR. BAYLY: That's fine.
- 7 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 8 Q All right. Government Exhibit 21, page 8,
- 9 at the top of there--actually, the question is at
- 10 paragraph 15 at the bottom of page 7. It says,
- 11 quote: Have any of the issues discussed regarding
- 12 the quality, quote--I'm sorry, paren, visual
- 13 differences, deformities, plant parts, freshness,
- 14 closed paren, of research grade marijuana adversely
- 15 impacted your research. The answer handwritten in
- 16 is yes, and you turn over to page 8, and the
- 17 handwritten explanation is, quote, a few patients
- 18 have terminated early due to the harshness, paren,
- 19 quality, closed paren, clinical, "N" equals 20 or
- 20 21; out of that, two or three dropped, period,
- 21 quote.
- 22 Did you receive any complaints regarding

- 1 this explanation and answer in paragraph 15 here,
- 2 informally or formally
- 3 A No, I have not.
- 4 Q Do you have an opinion as to this
- 5 complaint in paragraph 15?
- 6 A Yes, I do, certainly do.
- 7 Q What is that?
- 8 A Number one, we don't know, again, whether
- 9 those two or three subjects out of 20 that dropped
- 10 out were actually consuming--dropped out because of
- 11 the harshness of the placebo or the active. We
- 12 don't know that. Number two, if you have, as here
- in this, you have four out of 50 patients have
- 14 dropped out for whatever reason, harshness or
- 15 otherwise, you still have 46 subjects out of 50.
- 16 That's 92 percent of the subjects completed.
- 17 That's a pretty good record for actually people
- 18 completing a clinical trial, and the important
- 19 thing is that people drop out of clinical trials
- 20 for a variety of reasons, and to have only eight
- 21 percent of the subjects dropping out is really not
- 22 a critical--not to be taken as a criticism of the

- 1 quality of the material. Regardless of the quality
- 2 of the material, you're going to have people
- 3 dropping out, and you drop out and then you
- 4 reorganize the group of who is there, how many
- 5 people, and you complete that trial.
- 6 And obviously that did not impede the
- 7 clinical trial as it was.
- 8 Q Thank you, Dr. El Sohly. One more
- 9 question regarding these, what I call trip reports.
- 10 I should have had covered this earlier, but can you
- 11 flip back to page 7, please?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q I'm going to refer you back to 13. You
- 14 already commented about the first part of that
- 15 answer, about the goal mimicking that which is
- 16 being consumed in the S.F. area. Do you recall
- 17 that line of questioning?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 O Then the last handwritten comment there
- 20 underneath is paragraph 13 on page 7, quote: Also
- 21 trying to minimize those components resulting from
- 22 smoke that are harmful while at the same time,

- 1 upward arrow--I assume that means increase,
- 2 medicinal value of THC, end quote. Is this a
- 3 comment you were aware of other than seeing it on
- 4 this particular exhibit?
- 5 A I think the comment is very much well
- 6 taken regarding the increase of the amount of THC.
- 7 If you increase the amount of THC, the potency,
- 8 then in the general sense in the illicit market,
- 9 how people are using it, increasing the amount of
- 10 THC and people are using it the way they're using
- 11 it and titrating themselves, they will probably use
- 12 less material to get the same pharmacological or
- 13 biological effect or the same high, if you will.
- In a clinical trial, when you're doing a
- 15 clinical trial, again everything has to be
- 16 standardized. So you cannot increase the THC
- 17 content and give less of the plant material. But
- 18 the comment is very well taken by saying that
- 19 minimizing all the other components and increasing
- 20 the medicinal value of THC. We have always
- 21 advocated, and it came out in the IRN report, that
- 22 the value of marijuana is not necessarily in the

- 1 smoke material, but in the components of the plant
- 2 material that have certain specific biological
- 3 activities such as THC. So there is a lot of
- 4 encouragement for formulating THC in different
- 5 preparations, pharmaceutical preparations, that
- 6 contain one active ingredient, which is THC, or a
- 7 derivative thereof to get the maximum effect
- 8 without having all of these other components that
- 9 are in the plant material, and once you burn them,
- 10 then each one of those gets converted to another
- 11 hundreds of chemicals, and then you smoke a
- 12 marijuana cigarette and you get thousands of
- 13 chemicals.
- So if Dr. Abrams wants to increase the
- 15 value of THC by doing THC, why not administer THC?
- 16 Why are we even trying to do--you know, work with
- 17 marijuana? I'm not saying don't do it. I'm just
- 18 saying the comment is true, and it's along the line
- 19 of what the IRN report is indicating.
- MR. BAYLY: Dr. El Sohly, if you'll put
- 21 Exhibit 21 aside now.
- 22 And, Your Honor, I want to hand the

- 1 witness what's been marked for identification as
- 2 Government Exhibit 6, 7, and 8. The official
- 3 copies that are going into the record actually are
- 4 colored copies and they're slightly more legible
- 5 than the informal copies that the Government has or
- 6 that we supplied to you, Judge Bittner, or
- 7 Respondent's counsel.
- JUDGE BITTNER: So, Ms. Carpenter, do you
- 9 want to look at the actual ones?
- 10 MS. CARPENTER: I think we're fine with
- 11 our copies, Your Honor. They're legible.
- MR. BAYLY: Yes. It may be that, Your
- 13 Honor, if you want us to blow these up, I can read
- 14 these, but parts of it are certainly not easy.
- BY MR. BAYLY:
- 16 Q In any event, Dr. El Sohly, I'm handing
- 17 you Government Exhibit 6, 7, and 8, and just tell
- 18 us very generally what these exhibits represent,
- 19 and then I'll just have maybe a question or so on
- 20 each one.
- 21 A Exhibit 6 just shows the different types
- 22 of plant material, you know, the plants that we

- 1 have tagged in the garden during the season, and I
- 2 don't remember whether this is the 2001 or 2002
- 3 season where we actually tagged the plant material
- 4 during the growing cycle and analyzed the plant
- 5 material as we go through the growing process and
- 6 then identify the plants that have the highest THC
- 7 content, the best yield, and the right proportion
- 8 of the different cannabinoids that we wanted to
- 9 select.
- 10 So those numbers that we have there are
- 11 the plant numbers that are shown on the picture and
- 12 then analytical data on those plants during the
- 13 vegetative process, during the flowering stage, and
- 14 at harvest. And if you look at those plant
- 15 materials at harvest, you have the first plant,
- 16 1091, has 10.6 percent THC; 1552 has 10.1; 1821,
- 17 11.5; 1826, 14.14; and 1864, 11.07.
- I might add, Your Honor, that when we
- 19 harvested those plants, we harvested the whole
- 20 entire plant, leaves, buds, everything, and those
- 21 percentages are reflective of the total harvest of
- 22 that plant material. Now, if we want to be

- 1 selective in our harvesting, we can remove the big
- 2 leaves and that would be a certain percent and then
- 3 the inner buds of those plants, and as you can see,
- 4 those plants have really good sized buds. Then the
- 5 inner buds will have even much higher THC content
- 6 than those values that are given in this abstract.
- 7 So this just shows the process that we go
- 8 through for the selection of the genetic material
- 9 that we will use in future growings and so on.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Could I just ask in each
- 11 set of pictures--
- 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- JUDGE BITTNER: The first picture, the one
- 14 with the single-digit number, it's the same plant,
- 15 just taken from a different perspective or from
- 16 further away? I'm trying to figure out the
- 17 difference between the first and the second picture
- 18 in each set.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yes. It's just a close-up
- 20 for the second one.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. So the close-up--in
- 22 other words, it's the same plant, the same place.

- 1 You didn't move though, for example--
- THE WITNESS: Just focused more.
- JUDGE BITTNER: It's just focused closer
- 4 in so you can get a sense of the--
- 5 THE WITNESS: Structure of the bud.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: All right. Thank you.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 8 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 9 Q Then can you explain what Government
- 10 Exhibit 7, Dr. El Sohly, as it pertaining to the--
- 11 A Exhibit 7, I believe we went through some
- 12 of that testimony earlier on when we talked about
- 13 the vegetative propagation of the plant material
- 14 indoor growing, and so indoor, we grow the plant
- 15 material. We isolate the female plant, and then
- 16 from that, we make cuttings from the female plants
- 17 and then propagate those indoors, get them to root
- 18 and so on, and you can see that in the top of the
- 19 picture where the root system is developed. And
- 20 then after a while, we can take them out to the
- 21 field and plant them in the field, and in the top
- 22 frame, the top--the right-hand bottom one, the

- 1 darker colored one, these are the plants that
- 2 actually started indoors from vegetative
- 3 propagation, sensimilla were moved out in the
- 4 field, and there is no problem producing a large
- 5 scale if we need to.
- 6 This was a trial study to show that we can
- 7 actually get them started inside, and then we can
- 8 take them outdoors and put them out and they will
- 9 survive and flourish and so on. Then, of course,
- 10 at the bottom is all the results of the analytical
- 11 data on some of those plants.
- 12 Q Then moving to Government Exhibit 8, Dr.
- 13 El Sohly, can you explain what this is?
- 14 A Yes. Exhibit 8 is basically talking about
- 15 the selection of some of the different fertilizers
- 16 and the effect of those fertilizers on the amount
- of biomass, the THC content, potency, and the value
- 18 of the material that comes out, how much material
- 19 you can get out of the plant, not only seeds, but
- 20 seeds and biomass. And it's very clear that one
- 21 product has much better influence on those
- 22 parameters, on the biomass of the plant material,

- 1 usable plant material, on the seed production, and
- 2 also on the THC content. As shown in the table,
- 3 the THC content of that Fertilizer A is 11.35 while
- 4 the B is 7.88 for the same--you know, material from
- 5 the same genetic make-up.
- 6 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I'd like to move
- 7 into evidence Government Exhibits 6, 7, and 8.
- 8 MS. CARPENTER: No objection, Your Honor.
- 9 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 10 [Government Exhibit Nos. 6, 7
- and 8 were received in
- 12 evidence.
- MR. BAYLY: Next we have a series of
- 14 exhibits labelled--I think if we give the whole
- 15 package to the witness, we can perhaps--I believe
- 16 it's going to be Government Exhibits 65 through 71.
- 17 Your Honor, may I approach the witness?
- JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 19 MR. BAYLY: These are Government exhibits
- 20 marked. They haven't been introduced yet. We'll
- 21 start backwards here, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69,
- 22 Government Exhibit 70 and 71, and the witness has

- 1 been presented with these exhibits marked for
- 2 identification, and we'll start with Government 65.
- 3 [Government Exhibit Nos. 65]
- 4 through 71 were marked for
- 5 identification.]
- 6 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 7 Q Dr. El Sohly, what is Government Exhibit
- 8 65?
- 9 A Exhibit 65 is a copy of the patent that I
- 10 have entitled "Method of Preparing"
- 11 Tetrahydrocannabinol". This is a patent, Your
- 12 Honor, on a method, on a process, that we have
- 13 developed for the isolation of tetrahydrocannabinol
- 14 from the plant material in an economic process to
- 15 produce GNT-delta-9-THC for pharmaceutical
- 16 development.
- Q When was this patent obtained?
- 18 A It was May of 2004.
- 19 Q All right. The next exhibit is Government
- 20 Exhibit 66, and I'll ask you what this document
- 21 represents.
- 22 A This is another patent that we have

- 1 actually acquired for the process of isolating THC
- 2 out of the plant material prior to the one on
- 3 Exhibit 65. This one predates that one. This
- 4 second patent, which is here as Document 65 or
- 5 Exhibit 65, is a continuation to the one that is
- 6 Document or Exhibit 66. That issued in 2002.
- 7 Q All right. Now I will refer to you
- 8 Government Exhibit 67 and ask you what this
- 9 document represents.
- 10 A 67 is a process patent for, you know,
- 11 method of preparing tetrahydrocannabinol esters.
- 12 These are prodrugs that you prepare to help the
- 13 bioavailability process of THC. THC as is
- 14 currently available in the soft gelatin captures
- 15 for oral intake has some problems with
- 16 bioavailability, and we developed a prodrug,
- 17 delta-9-THC hemisuccinate, which is an ester the
- 18 delta-9-THC that could be formulated into a
- 19 suppository, and once it's administered, the drug
- 20 gets into the body and immediately breaks off into
- 21 THC along with another component, which is a
- 22 natural component of the blood. So it doesn't

- 1 introduce any extraneous materials, but, rather,
- 2 helps the THC to be made bioavailable from that
- 3 formulation.
- 4 This patent here reflects the chemical
- 5 process for manufacturing the prodrug.
- 6 Q When was this patent obtained?
- 7 A That was December of '99.
- 8 Q All right. Now next please turn to
- 9 Exhibit 68?
- 10 A 68 is a patent that I have on the
- 11 suppository formulation that I just referred to in
- 12 the previous patent. The previous patent deals
- 13 with the process of making the chemical itself.
- 14 This patent refers to the actual pharmaceutical
- 15 formulation that incorporates the delta-9-THC
- 16 hemisuccinate in it with a stability profile that
- 17 allows it to have a shelf life of two years, or at
- 18 least two years, to be useful in the pharmaceutical
- 19 industry. This patent issued in 1996.
- 20 Q Then the next document I'd like you to
- 21 explain, Dr. El Sohly, is Government Exhibit 69.
- 22 A This is another patent that we have had

- 1 along the same line for the suppository
- 2 formulations affecting bioavailability, and this
- 3 patent issued in February of '95.
- 4 Q The next one I'd like you to explain is
- 5 Government Exhibit 70?
- 6 A This is the--I had presented some
- 7 testimony earlier regarding the fingerprinting of
- 8 cannabis of marijuana for different origins. This
- 9 particular patent described the process that you
- 10 use to enable you to determine the country of
- 11 origin based on a chemical analytical procedure.
- 12 That's the method of identifying country of origin
- 13 of cannabis, and it issued in 1993.
- 14 Q All right. Then the next one I'd like to
- 15 have you please explain is Government Exhibit 71.
- 16 It looks like the last one, is it not?
- 17 A Yes, it is. Exhibit 71 refers to a
- 18 process of preparing cannabichromene, abbreviated
- 19 as CBC. Cannabichromene is a cannabinoid that has
- 20 biological activities of its own. It doesn't have
- 21 psychological activity, but has other biological
- 22 activities such as anti-inflammatory and

- 1 antimicrobial activity, and this is a process for
- 2 manufacturing this material and not having to rely
- 3 on the plant material to produce that particular
- 4 cannabinoid. This patent was issued in 1982. I
- 5 think it's expired by now.
- 6 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I would like to
- 7 move into evidence Government 67, 68, 69, 70 and
- 8 71.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 10 MS. CARPENTER: No objection, Your Honor.
- 11 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 12 [Government Exhibit Nos. 65]
- through 71 were received in
- 14 evidence.]
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Doctor, what is Citral,
- 16 C-I-T-R-A-L? It's referenced on the first page of
- 17 Government Exhibit 71, the cannabichromene. It
- 18 refers to condensation of Citral with a substitute.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Citral is a terpene. It's a
- 20 monoterpene.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- 22 THE WITNESS: It smells like citrus. It's

- 1 actually the terpene in citrus fruits. That's
- 2 where the name is coming in from. It smells like a
- 3 freshly-squeezed orange.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: And I'll never make a
- 5 lemon pie again without thinking of marijuana.
- 6 That's going to confuse my family.
- 7 Okay. And the exhibits that I just
- 8 received were Government Exhibits 65 through 71.
- 9 Right?
- 10 Yes.
- 11 MR. BAYLY: Thank you, Judge Bittner.
- Dr. El Sohly, we're on the last topic, and
- 13 this is regarding DEA registrations that you
- 14 currently have.
- 15 And, Your Honor, I would like to present
- 16 the witness with Government Exhibits -- let me make
- 17 sure I've got them all here--74, 75, 76, 77.
- 18 That's it.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- MR. BAYLY: May I approach the witness?
- JUDGE BITTNER: You may.
- BY MR. BAYLY:

- 1 Q Dr. El Sohly, I now am going to present
- 2 you with what's been marked for identification as
- 3 Government Exhibits 74, 75, 76, and 77, and these
- 4 are facsimiles or copies of facsimiles of DEA
- 5 registrations. So I would like you to refer to
- 6 these documents as I ask you to just a few
- 7 questions about these registrations.
- 8 Let me ask you first to turn to Government
- 9 Exhibit 76, and would you please identify it?
- 10 A Exhibit 76 is a manufacturer's
- 11 registration that we have at the National Center
- 12 for Natural Products Research specific to NIDA
- 13 marijuana project. It's a manufacturer's license
- 14 that is specific to the NIDA marijuana project.
- 15 Q Is this, then, the DEA registration under
- 16 which the University of Mississippi contracts with
- 17 NIDA and supplies marijuana to researchers pursuant
- 18 to the NIDA contract?
- 19 A Yes. It's part of the registrations that
- 20 are required to do this work.
- 21 Q And when was this registration as a
- 22 manufacturer initially granted to the University of

- 1 Mississippi?
- 2 A I don't recall. Maybe two or three years
- 3 ago or maybe more. I don't really remember.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A Because the date on this here only gives
- 6 the expiration date, and it's only for one year.
- 7 Q How often do you have to renew the
- 8 registration?
- 9 A This has to be renewed every year.
- 10 Q Okay. Let's move on now to Government
- 11 Exhibit 75, and I'll ask you to please identify the
- 12 registration, what kind of registration it is and
- 13 what specifically it's used for.
- 14 A Exhibit 75 is a manufacturer's
- 15 registration that we have at the National Center
- 16 for Development of Natural Products, University of
- 17 Mississippi, and this registration here has not
- 18 anything to do with the NIDA contract. This is a
- 19 registration that we have in the center to be able
- 20 to develop pharmaceutical preparations that might
- 21 be based on the natural components in the cannabis
- 22 plant, including but not limited to delta-9-THC.

- 1 Q Now just to make sure we're clear on the
- 2 record, both Government Exhibit 75 and 76 are
- 3 manufacturing registrations pertaining to what
- 4 controlled substance?
- 5 A This would be Schedule I and Schedule II.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. It doesn't say two.
- THE WITNESS: Well, I'll take that back,
- 8 Your Honor. Schedule I.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 10 THE WITNESS: I thought I had Schedule II
- 11 also.
- 12 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 13 O Which Schedule I controlled substance?
- 14 A Marijuana and cannabinoids.
- 15 Q Is that for all these manufacturing
- 16 registrations?
- 17 A That's correct.
- 18 Q Now turning to this one you're testifying
- 19 about in Government Exhibit 75, about when did you
- 20 apply for this registration, what year?
- 21 A 75 was much older than 76. We applied for
- 22 the 75 back in around 1977--'97. 1997.

- 1 Q About when was it initially granted?
- 2 A It was granted in '99, 1999, almost the
- 3 end of '99, October or November of '99. It took
- 4 three years to get that registration almost.
- 5 O Now turn and look at Government Exhibit
- 6 77.
- 7 A 77 is the registration as an analytical
- 8 laboratory, which is really the kind of
- 9 registration that we have been operating under with
- 10 NIDA since the inception of the program, the
- 11 analytical lab license or registration.
- 12 Q All right. Now, Dr. El Sohly, what does
- 13 this analytical lab registration allow you to do in
- 14 terms of--first of all, what Schedule I substance
- 15 does it pertain to?
- 16 A It pertains to marijuana, cannabinoids,
- 17 and any of the other substances.
- 18 Q And what does this registration authorize
- 19 you to do in terms of marijuana and its
- 20 cannabinoids?
- 21 A Well, it authorizes us to handle those
- 22 materials, to provide these materials to other

- 1 investigators, to allow us to acquire materials
- 2 from other investigators, from other labs. It
- 3 allows us to do research for these materials.
- 4 Analytical license is a broad spectrum license that
- 5 if you have it, you can do a lot more than doing
- 6 just a researcher license or a manufacturer
- 7 license. Manufacturer licenses are restricted to
- 8 the research and operations that would require the
- 9 manufacturer license.
- 10 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I'd like to admit
- 11 Government Exhibits 75, 76, and 77.
- MS. CARPENTER: We have no objection.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 14 [Government Exhibit Nos. 75,
- 15 76, and 77 were received in
- 16 evidence.
- 17 BY MR. BAYLY:
- 18 Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, I'd like to now
- 19 have you turn your attention to Government Exhibit
- 20 74, and first of all, what kind of registration is
- 21 Government Exhibit 74?
- 22 A This registration is a researcher

- 1 registration that would allow you only to do
- 2 research for the material that you have a
- 3 registration for, in this case, Schedule I and II.
- 4 Q Now, under this registration, is the
- 5 University of Mississippi permitted to research
- 6 with marijuana as cannabinoids?
- 7 A Yes, sir, it does.
- 8 Q And has, actually, the University of
- 9 Mississippi utilized this registration?
- 10 A Yes, sir.
- 11 Q Can you tell us very roughly how long the
- 12 University of Mississippi has had this
- 13 registration?
- 14 A This was 1995, I believer is when I
- 15 acquired that registration, around that timeframe.
- 16 Q All right. Is this a registration--how
- often does this registration have to be renewed?
- 18 A All DEA registrations are renewable
- 19 annually. You have to submit a renewal application
- 20 and get the registration renewed annually. It
- 21 takes a lot longer to get the manufacturer's
- 22 registration renewed because of the process that it

- 1 goes through, but it's an annual registration.
- 2 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I'd like admit
- 3 Government Exhibit 74.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: No objection.
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 6 MR. BAYLY: And if I may just have a brief
- 7 moment, Your Honor, a quick pause.
- 8 [Mr. Bayly confers with Ms. Paredes.]
- 9 MR. BAYLY: That's it for the direct,
- 10 Judge Bittner. I request, perhaps, if we could
- 11 take a short break before the cross commences.
- 12 JUDGE BITTNER: I think that's an
- 13 excellent idea. How about 15 minutes?
- 14 Off the record.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: On the record. Ms.
- 16 Carpenter.
- MS. CARPENTER: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 18 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 19 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 20 Q Good afternoon, Dr. El Sohly.
- 21 A Good afternoon.
- 22 Q I'm Julie Carpenter, and I represent the

- 1 respondent in this matter, as you probably know.
- 2 A Yes, ma'am.
- JUDGE BITTNER: He might have figured that
- 4 out.
- 5 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 6 Q So I have some questions for you, as you
- 7 also probably figured out.
- 8 A Sure.
- 9 Q First, let me ask you--I think you
- 10 indicated that the UMiss program, in terms of
- 11 cultivating marijuana for NIDA, has been in
- 12 existence since about 1968; is that right?
- 13 A That's correct.
- 14 Q Now, prior to that--and I know you weren't
- 15 there--but prior to that, University of Mississippi
- 16 didn't have any experience growing marijuana; isn't
- 17 that correct?
- 18 A That's correct.
- 19 Q Did I have experience or expertise in
- 20 plant and soil sciences?
- 21 A Yes. There is a department in the School
- 22 of Pharmacy. Again, I refer back to one of the

- 1 terms that I used, pharmacognosy. That department
- 2 is the department that deals with natural products,
- 3 deals with herbal medicines, deals with
- 4 cultivation, harvesting, drying, processing of
- 5 plant material. We had at the University of
- 6 Mississippi at the time, we had back then and we
- 7 continue to have, a medicinal plant garden where
- 8 plant material is produced, that is to say,
- 9 medicinal plants are produced, not just any plant
- 10 material but medicinal plants are produced at the
- 11 medicinal plant garden at the University of
- 12 Mississippi way prior to 1968,
- Now, the School of Pharmacy at the
- 14 University of Mississippi also houses the Research
- 15 Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, which is a
- 16 separate institute from the academic departments,
- 17 where it specializes only in the research and
- 18 development activities, and that particular
- 19 research institute was created in 1964 with the
- 20 charge of developing natural products as
- 21 medicinals, and medical products out of natural
- 22 materials, and also agrochemicals. So there's a

- 1 lot of history at the University of Mississippi in
- 2 that regard.
- 3 Q And it would be fair to say that that
- 4 expertise in plants and soil sciences and in
- 5 developing medicinal plants was a good foundation
- 6 for the University of Mississippi to get this
- 7 contract in the first place, wouldn't it?
- 8 A That's correct.
- 9 Q Now, at that time, when the University of
- 10 Mississippi first got this contract, you wouldn't
- 11 have had expertise in security measures, would you?
- 12 A I would say no, probably not.
- 13 Q So is it fair to say that probably the
- 14 expertise required at that time to grow the
- 15 marijuana, cultivate the marijuana, not the testing
- 16 part of it, but the growing and the cultivation,
- 17 was the expertise you described in the plant and
- 18 soil sciences in the development of medicinal
- 19 plants?
- 20 A That's correct.
- 21 Q Dr. El Sohly, are you familiar with Dr.
- 22 Lyle Craker; do you know him?

- 1 A To be honest with you, I didn't know who
- 2 he was until this case came up, but then I met him--there
- 3 was a meeting of medicinal plants and herbal
- 4 products and quality controls and so on for these
- 5 herbal products that was in collaboration or in
- 6 association with the society that he heads right
- 7 now, and that was held in Mississippi. And he came
- 8 to Mississippi, and I met him personally for the
- 9 first time. I had a pleasant talk with him.
- 10 Q And so you're aware that he has this
- 11 particular society that you just referred to?
- 12 A Yes, yes.
- Q And so you don't have any reason to
- 14 question his expertise in plant and soil sciences--
- 15 A No, absolutely not, no.
- 16 Q So you would agree he would have an
- 17 expertise in that area?
- 18 A Sure, yes.
- 19 Q Now, let me ask you a few questions about
- 20 the marijuana you grow at the University of
- 21 Mississippi, the research marijuana. I think you
- 22 indicated that you grow it in a space. The outside

- 1 space is about 12 acres.
- 2 A That's correct.
- 3 Q And I think you indicated that the
- 4 majority of what you grow is outside; is that
- 5 right?
- 6 A That's correct.
- 7 O And are those 12 acres located in the same
- 8 place or are they--
- 9 A It's in the same place.
- 10 Q All in the same place.
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q So if--well, we all know hurricanes hit
- 13 Mississippi from time to time, don't we, from
- 14 recent experience? If a natural disaster were to
- 15 strike there, the entire crop you had currently
- 16 growing would be at risk; is that right?
- 17 A That's correct.
- 18 Q If there were a tornado or--
- 19 A God forbids it, yes, that is a
- 20 possibility. We actually had problems this year,
- 21 but we--did not affect us. This is the worst
- 22 hurricane in the history of the country, and it did

- 1 have--we had some plants in the garden actually,
- 2 but you know, those plants survived. We had to
- 3 prop them back up and everything, but nonetheless,
- 4 they--we were hit this year, but it did not affect
- 5 the outcome of what we had in the ground.
- 6 Q I know you answered some questions about
- 7 the timeline of your registrations, but I just want
- 8 to go back over that so I have them in my own head,
- 9 what they were. When did University of Mississippi
- 10 first obtain its DEA registration as a bulk
- 11 manufacturer of marijuana?
- 12 A The first one was 1999.
- 13 Q 1999. And is that the registration that
- 14 was related to the NIDA project?
- 15 A No. The one that's related to the NIDA
- 16 project came after that.
- 17 Q Okay. And that was--and what year was the
- 18 NIDA project--
- 19 A Honestly, unless you allow me to look, I
- 20 don't remember. But they're all, you know, pretty
- 21 close.
- 22 Q If you have something there that would

- 1 refresh your recollection as to when you got the
- 2 bulk registration for the NIDA project, it would be
- 3 helpful to me.
- 4 A Actually, I have asked my staff to give
- 5 you some dates and things like that because of some
- 6 of the questions that Mr. Bayly had asked me, and I
- 7 didn't remember, so I asked them to put it on this,
- 8 but that was not one of them. So I don't have the
- 9 date for you actually, but that's easy. I can get
- 10 it for you by tomorrow sometime.
- 11 Q Okay. So maybe we could follow up on that
- 12 tomorrow.
- 13 A Sure.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: Can I just ask--so the
- 15 University of Mississippi didn't have any
- 16 manufacturing registration before 1999 for
- 17 anything?
- 18 THE WITNESS: That's correct, Your Honor.
- 19 We had analytical registration which allows to do
- 20 the same thing, yes. The analytical registration,
- 21 as I testified before, is somewhat--it's a very
- 22 broad registration that will allow you to do--

- 1 JUDGE BITTNER: And that's an analytical
- 2 level--
- 3 THE WITNESS: As analytical level, it will
- 4 allow you to do a lot of things including
- 5 manufacturing, but not manufacturing for
- 6 pharmaceutical development.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Bulk manufacturing for--if
- 9 you manufacture for research, no problem under the
- 10 analytical license, but for manufacturing for
- 11 putting a product out on the market, the you have
- 12 to have the manufacturer registration.
- JUDGE BITTNER: And is that why you got
- 14 it?
- THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 17 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 18 Q So the 1991 one--1999 registration, bulk
- 19 manufacturer registration, was for--how should we
- 20 separate this--for University of Mississippi
- 21 privately, not connected with the NIDA contract; is
- 22 that right?

- 1 A That's correct.
- 2 Q So I'll just refer to that as the private
- 3 one to distinguish it from the NIDA one, that--
- 4 A Well, how about the pharmaceutical
- 5 development manufacturing license.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: If you refer to the
- 7 private one, then you could be getting into--
- 8 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Because I have
- 9 personally, in my private lab, I have a
- 10 manufacturing registration also.
- 11 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 12 Q So you have three, three manufacturing
- 13 licenses?
- 14 A Yeah. Maybe four before too long.
- 15 Q So in 1999 you got the pharmaceutical one
- 16 for University of Mississippi?
- 17 A Yes, because that--remember, that started
- 18 actually in 1997.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A I mean the application for that
- 21 registration started in 1997.
- 22 Q The application did.

- 1 A The application, and did not come in until
- 2 October of '99. Now, the request for proposals
- 3 from NIDA supplied to the request for proposal that
- 4 came out in July of '99, there was no requirement
- 5 by NIDA for us or anybody that applies for the
- 6 contract to have a manufacturer registration.
- 7 That's why we didn't have it.
- 8 Q I see.
- 9 A Now, when the request for proposal came in
- 10 in 1999, July of '99, it had in it that the
- 11 applicant should have, you know, these
- 12 registrations or be qualified to have these
- 13 registrations. Of course in 1999 we already had
- 14 one registration as a manufacturer, and in my
- 15 judgment, a manufacturer registration is a
- 16 manufacturer registration, and would allow you to
- 17 do anything and everything that you want to do
- 18 under the manufacturer registration. So the one
- 19 that we had--even though we had for us as a
- 20 University of Mississippi, not specified for NIDA--would
- 21 qualify to do the NIDA work if that was a
- 22 prerequisite for getting the contract.

- 1 So we met the letter of the law for the
- 2 RFP, but when that came in for NIDA, you know,
- 3 requesting that the applicants have to have this,
- 4 we talked to NIDA and talked to the DEA, and
- 5 whether we can do everything under the same
- 6 manufacturing registration, and DEA preferred that
- 7 we separate the two registrations and apply for a
- 8 new one.
- 10 A I don't like to have more than one, to be
- 11 honest with you, but--
- 12 Q Did anyone tell you why that was, why they
- 13 wanted you to have a separate one?
- 14 A Just to keep the two manufacturer
- 15 registrations separate, the one for--remember, the
- 16 manufacturer registration that we had for the
- 17 institute is not for distributing that marijuana.
- 18 It's for growing that marijuana, harvesting that
- 19 marijuana, and process that marijuana to prepare an
- 20 extract that could be used to develop the
- 21 formulations and the THC out of that material, but
- 22 not to distribute it to anybody.

- 1 Q And where were those limitations that you
- 2 just mentioned? Where are those founds? Because
- 3 they were not on the face of the license that you
- 4 showed us. How do you know that the manufacturer's
- 5 license that you got in 1999 was limited to
- 6 growing, harvesting, but not distributing?
- 7 A Because it was a growing, harvesting and
- 8 processing that plant material to prepare the
- 9 extract.
- 10 Q And how do you know that? Was that a
- 11 limitation the DEA put on that license?
- 12 A That's correct, yes.
- 13 O And where is that found?
- 14 A Well, it's--actually, it's be regulation
- 15 that you cannot distribute because it has to be--the
- 16 government would have to--you know, the
- 17 distribution is a government function, not a
- 18 private organization function.
- 19 Q And what regulation is that, do you know?
- 20 A I'm not a lawyer so I can't quote you a
- 21 regulation, but I know the current Federal Register
- 22 probably refers to that.

- 1 Q But you're not aware of a specific
- 2 regulation that says that only the government can
- 3 distribute marijuana?
- 4 A Well, there's the Single Convention. I
- 5 believe it's part of the Single Convention
- 6 requirements, but I'm not getting into these legal
- 7 issues because I'm not really--all I know is that I
- 8 could not distribute marijuana as a institute on my
- 9 own, and therefore, they preferred to have a
- 10 separate registration for NIDA, and when I'm
- 11 distributing marijuana or cigarettes or whatever,
- 12 I'm not doing it as University of Mississippi, but
- 13 I'm doing it as a contractor for the government.
- 14 Q Now, are there any limitations you're
- 15 aware of, in addition to the ones you just
- 16 testified to, that apply to the--I think you
- 17 referred to it as the institute registration;
- 18 perhaps that's an easier way to refer to it--any
- 19 limitations that apply to your license as the
- 20 institute, the non-NIDA license other than the ones
- 21 you've just talked about?
- 22 A Of course, we're subject to the quota

- 1 requirements.
- 2 Q I'm sorry. To the what?
- 3 A The quota, quota, q-u-o--
- 4 Q Oh, quota, got it.
- 5 A Sorry about my accent.
- 6 Q That's quite all right.
- 7 A The quota requirement, so you have to, you
- 8 know, ahead of time ask for the quota. You cannot
- 9 start producing without getting a quota. Right
- 10 now, for NIDA, on the other hand, without getting a
- 11 quota, you know, NIDA will tell me how much
- 12 material they need and I can product that because
- 13 it's a government requirement, and--but for the
- 14 other license, I have to have the right quota for
- 15 both the plant material and extract, and I cannot
- 16 produce any more than I have a quota for
- 17 production.
- 18 Q So in connection with the institute
- 19 license that you hold, do you grow marijuana?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q And how much, approximately?
- 22 A Just depends. As much as 1,000 or more

- 1 kilos.
- JUDGE BITTNER: And that's the institute's
- 3 registration?
- 4 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- JUDGE BITTNER: What is the full name of
- 6 the institute so I don't get tangled up?
- 7 THE WITNESS: It's NCNPR, National Center
- 8 for Natural Products Research, NCNPR.
- 9 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 10 Q And then I think you said at the El Sohly
- 11 Labs you hold a separate bulk manufacturer license;
- 12 is that right?
- 13 A Yes, I do, yes.
- 14 Q And do you know when you obtained that
- 15 license?
- 16 A That was a long time ago, in the early
- 17 '90s.
- 18 Q It would have been before 1999?
- 19 A Yes, a lot before. But that's for
- 20 manufacturing specific materials, not to
- 21 manufacture marijuana. It's for controlled
- 22 substances, Schedule I and II and III and IV and V<

- 1 and so on, all the different classes.
- 2 Q I'm sorry. Do you hold a bulk
- 3 manufacturer license for marijuana then as El Sohly
- 4 Labs?
- 5 A Not marijuana, no.
- 6 Q Not marijuana.
- 7 A But cannabinoids, still Schedule I.
- 8 Q Not marijuana.
- 9 A Yes, not the marijuana.
- 10 Q And can you, under that license that we
- 11 just spoke of, the one that El Sohly holds, the
- 12 bulk license, can you grow marijuana to obtain
- 13 those cannabinoids or anything else?
- 14 A Not right now, no. I don't have the
- 15 facility to do that.
- 16 Q But could you do so under the license if
- 17 you had the facility?
- 18 A Well, I don't know if--you know, first of
- 19 all, I would have to get a quota first for the
- 20 marijuana. There would be an investigation. DEA
- 21 would come and look and see if I have the proper
- 22 things in place to be able to do that. Then they

- 1 would make a decision whether I can do or I cannot
- 2 do, but certainly if I can do it, if I can do it
- 3 for the purpose of extracting the plant material
- 4 and making, you know, let's say THC out of the
- 5 plant material, my speculation is I should be able
- 6 to, but not to distribute that marijuana.
- 7 Q I understand that, but I'm a little
- 8 confused. Does El Sohly Labs grow marijuana?
- 9 A No.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A And does not intend to.
- 12 JUDGE BITTNER: I'm sorry. Does El Sohly
- 13 Labs have a manufacturing registration?
- THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am, we do.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: And that's because of
- 16 product development hopes.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Yes, because we are a
- 18 company that manufactures standards and internal
- 19 standards for the analytical and forensic
- 20 laboratory community.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. So you have a bulk
- 22 manufacturing registration at El Sohly Labs, and

- 1 that includes Schedule I?
- THE WITNESS: That's correct, and II and
- 3 III and IV.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. But under that
- 5 license you could not grow marijuana or you could
- 6 grow marijuana?
- 7 THE WITNESS: Right now I couldn't be it's
- 8 not specified in the list of controlled substances
- 9 that I'm allowed to manufacture.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Understand, great.
- 11 Q All right. Dr. El Sohly, I want to turn
- 12 now to the issue of Dr. Craker's application to be
- 13 able to manufacture marijuana. Let me ask you:
- 14 How did you first hear about that application?
- 15 A It's advertised in the Federal Register.
- 16 Q And did you see it in the Federal
- 17 Register?
- 18 A Yes, I saw it in the Federal Register.
- 19 Q Okay. Had you heard about it before then?
- 20 A I had a copy of the Federal Register
- 21 comments come to me from DEA just like any other
- 22 Federal Register comments that go to other

- 1 registrants that have the same kind of
- 2 registration.
- 3 Q Okay.
- 4 A Like when I applied for one, it went to
- 5 all other registrants that have similar
- 6 manufacturer registration, so that's a normal
- 7 practice by DEA. So I did receive it from DEA, but
- 8 that's--I received not just Dr. Craker's but I
- 9 received Mallinckrodt's, I received, you know,
- 10 CIBA, I received Schering, I received Hoffman
- 11 LaRoche. It's a natural thing with renewals and
- 12 particularly new applications, all other
- 13 registrants who have similar registrations get a
- 14 copy of the Federal Register notice.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Is it just in the same
- 16 format, or is it electronic or what? I mean, does
- 17 it look like the Federal Register I'm used to
- 18 looking at, the page from the Federal Register?
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's a page from the
- 20 Federal Register. It's either faxed or e-mailed.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- BY MS. CARPENTER:

- 1 Q Before you saw the Federal Register, did
- 2 anyone call you about it?
- 3 A No one called me.
- 4 Q Okay. Did anyone call you about it after
- 5 you saw the Federal Register notice?
- 6 A I believe I talked to Mr. Matt Strait
- 7 about it, because I wanted to see if my response
- 8 would be--if I can do a response to that and if I
- 9 can send it to look at it, just to make sure that I
- 10 don't say something that is not legal, if you will.
- 11 And he said no, that's not acceptable practice, so
- 12 I didn't. I did not send my comments to him.
- 13 O To Mr. Strait?
- 14 A Yeah. That's correct.
- MS. CARPENTER: Let me ask that the
- 16 witness be shown Respondent's Exhibit 4.
- 17 [Pause.]
- JUDGE BITTNER: Are we through with the
- 19 registrations, Ms. Carpenter? Can I put them away?
- 20 The government exhibits that are the registrations?
- MS. CARPENTER: With the licenses?
- JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.

- 1 MS. CARPENTER: I believe we are, Your
- 2 Honor.
- 3 MR. BAYLY: Just for the record, has this
- 4 been admitted?
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: Yes. Oh, you're talking
- 6 about Respondent's 4? I thought you were talking
- 7 about the licenses, the registrations.
- 8 MR. BAYLY: No, Respondent's 4. I'm
- 9 sorry.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: I haven't found it yet.
- MS. CARPENTER: No, it hasn't.
- JUDGE BITTNER: No, it hasn't.
- 13 [Pause.]
- 14 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 15 Q Could you take a look at that?
- 16 A Yes, I have.
- 17 Q You have, great. Have you seen that
- 18 document before, Dr. El Sohly?
- 19 A I believe I did because the e-mail is
- 20 coming to me.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A That's the e-mail that contained a copy of

- 1 the Federal Register notice.
- Q Okay. And who is that from?
- 3 A That's from Matt Strait.
- 4 O And who is he?
- 5 A He's with the DEA.
- 6 Q Okay. And do you know why he sent this to
- 7 you?
- 8 A Because I'm a registrant--
- 9 Q Okay.
- 10 A --for that exact same registration that
- 11 Dr. Craker is asking for. As a matter of fact, I'm
- 12 the only registrant.
- MS. CARPENTER: Okay Your Honor, at this
- 14 point I would move admission of Respondent's
- 15 Exhibit 4.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: Any objection, Mr. Bayly?
- MR. BAYLY: No, no objection.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 19 [Respondent's Exhibit No. 4
- 20 received in evidence.]
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- Q What did you do after you received that e-mail

- 1 from Mr. Strait?
- 2 A What did I do?
- 3 Q Yes. I think you said you called Mr.
- 4 Strait. Was that after you received that e-mail?
- 5 A Yeah, sometime--we had some--you know,
- 6 talked sometime after that. The times are, of
- 7 course, you know, from memory, so I'm not sure
- 8 exactly when I talked to him. But I talked with
- 9 him, and I really wanted to get it to the agency
- 10 that I deal with in terms of the current
- 11 registration that I have, and that includes NIDA
- 12 and the DEA. And Matt told me that, no, you can't
- 13 send it to us.
- 14 Q You can't send what to us? I'm sorry.
- 15 A I can't show him my pre-comments copy.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: In draft.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Draft. A draft copy of my
- 18 comments. Not that he would write it for me, but I
- 19 intended to put--to write some comments, and I
- 20 wanted to ask him if I can send it to him to look
- 21 at it before I file it. He said, "No, please don't
- 22 do that. That's not acceptable practice." So,

- 1 really, I didn't think it was a big deal, but he
- 2 said no, so I said okay. I didn't send it to him.
- 3 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 4 Q So you did draft up some objections?
- 5 A I'm sorry?
- 6 Q So you did draft up some comments?
- 7 A I wouldn't say objections. I--
- 8 Q No. Well, I should rephrase that. I'll
- 9 say comments.
- 10 A Yeah, I drafted comments, yes.
- 11 Q Okay. And did you send those to anybody
- 12 to take a look at?
- 13 A Yes, I sent them to my center director, I
- 14 sent them to my center associate director, and I
- 15 sent them to my project officer. And I believe--I
- 16 don't remember whether it was at the same time or
- 17 as a copy to my project officer at NIDA, and then
- 18 there's his boss, Dr. Gust. My project officer is
- 19 Dr. Harry Singh, and his boss is Dr. Steve Gust,
- 20 the associate director of NIDA. I don't remember
- 21 whether I sent it to both of them at the same time
- 22 or sent it to one and he got it to the other one.

- 1 But I did receive minor comments from both of them.
- 2 Q Okay. Let me step back just a minute and
- 3 ask, before you--after you talked to Mr. Strait but
- 4 before you drafted the comments, did you talk to
- 5 anybody else about the application?
- 6 A I'm sorry. Before I sent it to Mr.
- 7 Strait?
- 8 Q No, no, no. After you talked to Mr.
- 9 Strait.
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q But before you drafted the comments.
- 12 A I don't believe--
- 13 Q I'm sorry. Did you--
- JUDGE BITTNER: Wait. We may be assuming
- 15 a fact not in evidence.
- MS. CARPENTER: Okay.
- 17 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 18 Q Did you talk to Mr. Strait before you
- 19 drafted the comments you wanted to file?
- 20 A Either before I drafted or as I was
- 21 drafting or right after I drafted or something. I
- 22 don't know the time frame.

- 1 Q All right. Let me just rephrase it this
- 2 way then. Did you talk with anybody else about the
- 3 Craker application prior to sending your drafted
- 4 comments to someone for review?
- 5 A I don't know what you mean by anybody
- 6 else. I don't remember who I talked to, but I
- 7 certainly talked to my project officer, talked to
- 8 Matt, and maybe talked to Dr. Gust or not, talked
- 9 to my director, talked to my associate director. I
- 10 don't know who else--
- 11 JUDGE BITTNER: And those are people at
- 12 the University of Mississippi?
- THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: All right.
- 15 THE WITNESS: I don't remember who else I
- 16 talked to.
- 17 MS. CARPENTER: Okay.
- 18 THE WITNESS: If you have somebody
- 19 particular in mind, I'll be glad to tell you
- 20 whether I did talk with that person or not.
- 21 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- Q Well, we'll get to that in a minute. I

- 1 just want to get your recollection right now of who
- 2 you spoke to.
- 3 A Okay.
- 4 Q So you said you talked to the project
- 5 officers. Those would be people at the University
- 6 of Mississippi or--
- 7 A No. At NIDA.
- 8 O This would be NIDA?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q Okay. And do you remember who at NIDA you
- 11 might have talked to about that?
- 12 A Dr. Harry Singh and Dr. Steve Gust.
- 13 Q Okay. And this was before you had drafted
- 14 any comments?
- 15 A This is when you're going to really get me
- in trouble here because I don't remember when, but
- 17 it's possible that I just sent them the draft. I
- 18 don't remember the sequence of things.
- 19 Q Okay. Did anyone ever ask you to draft
- 20 comments?
- 21 A Absolutely not.
- Q Okay. Did anyone draft up comments for

- 1 you?
- 2 A Absolute--I wouldn't do that. I wouldn't
- 3 ask somebody to draft something for me.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: Okay. Let me ask that the
- 5 witness be shown Respondent's Exhibit 5.
- [Pause.]
- 7 THE WITNESS: Okay. This is the--
- 8 MS. CARPENTER: Wait just a minute. Let
- 9 me ask you a question. And before we get to that,
- 10 let me just back up for one more minute.
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 12 O You are familiar with the statutory
- 13 criteria under which DEA grants an application for
- 14 a bulk manufacturing license, aren't you?
- 15 A To some extent, yes.
- 16 Q Okay. Did you discuss with anyone whether
- 17 Dr. Craker would meet those statutory criteria?
- 18 A No, because I didn't know Dr. Craker.
- 19 Q Did you discuss with anyone whether adding
- 20 one more bulk manufacturer to the field of one,
- 21 which would be you--I think you testified a few
- 22 minutes ago you held the only registration--whether

- 1 adding one more bulk manufacturer would increase
- 2 competition in the provision of marijuana?
- 3 A No, I didn't. But the competition is--if
- 4 I may just--
- 5 Q Well, if you'd just answer my questions,
- 6 that would be great.
- 7 A Well, that's answering your question to
- 8 the fullest, not just--
- 9 Q I think you said--I said did you discuss
- 10 it with anyone, so if the answer was no--
- 11 A No, but you said to increase competition,
- 12 so I need to comment on the competition part of it.
- JUDGE BITTNER: No, sorry.
- 14 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 15 Q The question is: Did you discuss it?
- 16 That's the only--
- 17 A No, I didn't discuss--
- 18 Q --yes or no--okay. Thank you.
- 19 At any time did you see Dr. Craker's
- 20 application?
- 21 A No.
- 22 Q Okay. So did you know how much marijuana

- 1 for medical research purposes he planned to grow?
- 2 A No.
- 3 Q Now, if you would turn again to Exhibit 5,
- 4 which I've given you, have you seen that document
- 5 before? It's an e-mail and a draft of a letter.
- 6 A That's an e-mail from me.
- 7 Q Okay. And can you--the e-mail is from you
- 8 to whom?
- 9 A Remember when I told you that I sent the
- 10 copy--I don't know whether I sent it at the same
- 11 time or a different time. Obviously in this e-mail
- 12 here, that was sent to all the people that I
- 13 mentioned, to Dr. Singh, Dr. Gust, Dr. Walker, who
- 14 is the director of the institute, and Dr.
- 15 Chambliss, who is associate director of the
- 16 institute, of our institute.
- 17 O Of the it--okay.
- 18 A Of the University of Mississippi.
- 19 Q Right.
- 20 A So these are the people that I sent the
- 21 draft to.
- 22 O Okay.

- 1 A But they had no input in that initial
- 2 draft whatsoever.
- 3 Q Okay. And is that a copy of the draft
- 4 that you sent?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 MS. CARPENTER: Okay. At that point I
- 7 would move Respondent's Exhibit 5 into evidence.
- 8 MR. BAYLY: No objection.
- 9 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 10 [Respondent's Exhibit No. 5
- 11 received in evidence.]
- 12 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 13 Q If you will look in the second paragraph
- 14 of your cover e-mail, the second sentence begins,
- 15 "I understand, Dr. Gust and Dr. Singh, that I might
- 16 have information there that NIDA would not want me
- 17 to include, and I'll certainly remove it if that is
- 18 the case." Do you see that?
- 19 A I'm sorry. Say that again?
- 21 A No. I thought you--
- 22 Q The second sentence in the second

- 1 paragraph.
- 2 A Okay.
- 3 Q "I understand, Dr. Gust and Dr. Singh,
- 4 that I might have information there that NIDA would
- 5 not want me to include, and I'll certainly remove
- 6 it if that is the case."
- 7 A That's correct.
- 8 Q Okay. Did you have any particular
- 9 information in mind that you thought NIDA wouldn't
- 10 want--
- 11 A No, I--
- 12 Q --you to include in--
- 13 A You have the whole--
- 14 0 --that draft?
- 15 A You have the whole draft, and you also
- 16 have copies of the final draft, and you have copies
- 17 of the intermediate drafts.
- 18 Q Yes, I do. I'm asking you whether at the
- 19 time you wrote that letter there was information in
- 20 that letter that you thought NIDA might not want
- 21 you to include.
- 22 A No, I don't.

- 1 Q Okay. So why did you put that in there?
- 2 A Well, just in case. There's no reason to
- 3 send a draft to somebody if you didn't feel that
- 4 that somebody might have some information or
- 5 something that needs to be taken out or deleted or
- 6 added or whatever.
- 7 O Okay.
- 8 A For whatever reason, not that, you know,
- 9 it's wrong or right or whatever, but it could be
- 10 some other reasons why, you know, some information
- 11 need not to be there.
- 12 Q Okay. If you would turn to the draft of
- 13 the letter itself.
- 14 A Okay.
- 15 Q And on page 1--they're unnumbered pages,
- 16 but the first page--if you would look at paragraph--the
- 17 fifth paragraph, do you see that?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q Starting with, "Under NIDA's registration..."
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q Okay. Do you need a minute to read that

- 1 paragraph to--
- 2 A Well, if you tell me what you're after--
- 3 Q Okay. Well, it's that whole paragraph--
- 4 A --I can focus--
- 5 Q --so you might want to take--and the
- 6 sentence on the next page. That concludes it.
- 7 [Pause.]
- 8 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 9 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 10 Q Was it your understanding as you wrote
- 11 that paragraph of the letter that if a private
- 12 researcher wanted to do an FDA-approved medical
- 13 research project with marijuana, that that private
- 14 researcher could just request that from NIDA and it
- 15 would be provided at no cost?
- 16 A That was my understanding.
- 17 Q Okay. So there would be no need for NIDA
- 18 to approve the protocol or the request? Was that
- 19 your understanding at the time?
- 20 A Well, my understanding is first NIDA has
- 21 to approve it, regardless of whether the
- 22 individuals are paying or not, because this is

- 1 coming from another supply. If NIDA had some other
- 2 procedures--which I later on learned that there is
- 3 another protocol that, you know, going through the
- 4 NIDA process even for the researchers that will pay
- 5 for the material.
- 6 Q Okay.
- 7 A I wasn't aware of that part of it, but I
- 8 can assure you that I knew that NIDA had to approve
- 9 it. It's not just researchers, get me an approval
- 10 from FDA or another agency for the protocol and
- 11 then they get the material. I'm saying the
- 12 mechanism is there for researchers that are not
- 13 funded by NIDA to acquire material.
- 14 Q Okay. But in your letter, you understood
- 15 at the time that they didn't require NIDA approval
- 16 of the protocol, just NIDA approval of the request.
- 17 Is that correct?
- 18 A That's correct.
- 19 Q Okay. And so the next sentence--the last
- 20 sentence of that paragraph is, "Thus, there is no
- 21 gap to be filled by another registrant." And
- 22 that's because you assumed that any researcher who

- 1 had an FDA-approved protocol and a DEA license--
- 2 A I'm not sure FDA--
- 3 Q Wait, let me just finish the question for
- 4 the record. That is because you assumed that any
- 5 FDA-approved protocol with a DEA licensed
- 6 researcher would be eligible and would receive NIDA
- 7 marijuana. Is that right?
- 8 A That possibility is there, yes.
- 9 Q Okay. But was that your understanding at
- 10 the time you wrote this letter?
- 11 A Yes. I just said yes.
- 12 O Okay. So that there--even if NIDA didn't
- 13 approve the protocol, that those researchers could
- 14 still get--
- 15 A Approving the protocol means that--it is
- 16 not approved for funding, with funding. I didn't
- 17 say with funding, but approved through the NIDA
- 18 process. There is a NIDA--there is two processes
- 19 there. There is a process where the protocol of
- 20 the proposal is going for NIDA's approval and
- 21 funding through a grant, for example, a grant
- 22 proposal that goes in, gets reviewed by NIDA, and

- 1 then it's funded. And there is a process where it
- 2 goes and gets approved by NIDA through the other
- 3 system that I wasn't aware of at the time when I
- 4 wrote this memo. Nonetheless, it has to be
- 5 approved by NIDA.
- 6 Q Okay. So was it your understanding when
- 7 you wrote the memo that there could be researchers
- 8 who had FDA-approved protocols and DEA licenses who
- 9 would not receive marijuana through the NIDA
- 10 program?
- 11 A I didn't think that there would be some
- 12 that would fall under that category.
- 13 Q You did not think there would be any?
- 14 A That's correct.
- 15 Q Okay. And that's why you said there's no
- 16 gap, because everybody would get--
- 17 A That's correct.
- 18 Q Every FDA-approved researcher with a DEA
- 19 license would get--
- 20 A Well, I didn't say FDA because I don't
- 21 know about FDA. I said...do not meet the
- 22 scientific criteria by NIDA for--and that would be

- 1 for funding.
- 2 Q But excluding the funding issue--
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q Okay? Just focusing on FDA researcher
- 5 with a DEA license--
- 6 A But, see, I didn't refer to any FDA here
- 7 because--
- 8 O I understand.
- 9 A --I don't know that.
- 10 Q But you didn't know at the time that
- 11 anybody who wanted to do research, clinical
- 12 research on marijuana would require an FDA-approved
- 13 protocol?
- 14 A You have to have that as a given.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A To do the--you have to file the IND.
- 17 Q Right.
- 18 A I assume that that's a process you have to
- 19 go through.
- 20 Q Okay. So a person has the IND, they have
- 21 the FDA-approved protocol, they have the DEA
- 22 license. Was it your understanding when you wrote

- 1 this letter that anybody in such a position would
- 2 be able to get a sufficient quantity of the
- 3 sufficient type of marijuana that they needed --
- 4 A And pay for it--
- 5 Q --from NIDA? And pay for it.
- 6 A That's correct.
- 7 Q Okay. Thank you.
- 8 I think you testified that your understanding
- 9 about that second component, that is,
- 10 access to NIDA marijuana if a researcher is willing
- 11 to pay for it, changed at some point. Is that
- 12 right?
- 13 A Well, not the -- not the understanding. The
- 14 process. I understand that the process is not just
- 15 if it goes through the NIDA program for funding and
- 16 that protocol is not approved, then the process--there is
- 17 another organization or another group or
- 18 another committee that actually looks at the
- 19 protocol for, you know, scientific and technical
- 20 and ethical merit would have to review it to
- 21 approve it. That I didn't know.
- 22 Q Okay.

- 1 A That process I wasn't aware of at that
- 2 time.
- 3 Q Okay, fine. Are you aware that NIDA has
- 4 declined to provide marijuana for some FDA-approved
- 5 research to DEA-approved researchers?
- 6 A I don't know that, you know, that--I might
- 7 know that through what I heard about that, but not--not
- 8 directly through NIDA, because if the request
- 9 goes to NIDA and NIDA refuses it, I never know
- 10 about it.
- 11 Q Okay. But are you just aware of that from
- 12 other things that you know?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Okay.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Other than this
- 16 proceeding?
- 17 THE WITNESS: Yes, because I think in some
- 18 of this, I go to these scientific committees, Your
- 19 Honor--not committees but meetings, and, you know,
- 20 the investigators talk, well, NIDA didn't approve
- 21 this, they didn't give that, you know, they just
- 22 mentioned that in those meetings. But I didn't

- 1 know firsthand whether NIDA's approved or not
- 2 approved. I'm not involved in that decisionmaking
- 3 process.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 5 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 6 Q And, I'm sorry, you just testified--were
- 7 you testifying about the meeting with Donald
- 8 Abrams?
- 9 A Meetings I have been going to, the ICRS
- 10 meeting for so many years.
- 11 Q Okay. Any--
- 12 A And I see, you know, people there.
- 13 Actually, the first time that I really heard about
- 14 this more intensively was about a year, two years
- 15 ago in the IACM meeting when they were talking
- 16 about it, and it was a forum for people to more or
- 17 less voice complaints about the program and the
- 18 materials and so on and indicated that NIDA doesn't
- 19 approve some of these protocols and doesn't provide
- 20 material. So I heard about it from the
- 21 investigators, not through the process.
- 22 Q Okay. And do you recall whether

- 1 investigators made those statements?
- 2 A I think there was--Dr. Abrams was probably
- 3 there. There was some from the San Francisco area,
- 4 some other investigators. Their names are escaping
- 5 me.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: And what is IACM?
- 7 THE WITNESS: IACM is International
- 8 Association for Cannabis for Medicine, for medical--
- 9 medicinal cannabis.
- JUDGE BITTNER: But it's C-M, not M-C?
- 11 THE WITNESS: I-A-C-M, International
- 12 Association for Cannabis as Medicine.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Thank you.
- 14 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 15 Q So, I'm sorry, you said Dr. Abrams and
- 16 then some other investigators from the San
- 17 Francisco area. Do you recall anyone else?
- 18 A No. Maybe Dr. Rosso was there also.
- 19 Q Okay.
- MR. BAYLY: I'm sorry. I didn't hear that
- 21 name.
- 22 THE WITNESS: Ethan Rosso.

- 1 MR. BAYLY: Okay.
- 2 THE WITNESS: I don't remember who else is
- 3 there, but in that meeting, there was the--what I
- 4 should say? -- the ... the association business meeting
- 5 or something where they described some of the
- 6 problems that they are having with, you know,
- 7 getting supply and so on. It came up in that
- 8 meeting.
- 9 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 10 Q When you say it came up, you're talking
- 11 about the fact that they said that NIDA was not
- 12 providing--
- 13 A Some--some protocols that were not funded--were
- 14 not approved and, therefore, they didn't get
- 15 materials to do the work that they wanted--
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A So I heard from the investigators.
- 18 Q So FDA-approved protocols that were not
- 19 approved by NIDA.
- 20 A I mean, it wasn't explicit to me as
- 21 whether they were FDA approved or otherwise.
- Q Okay. Now, if you look at page 2 of that

- 1 draft, the third paragraph.
- 2 A Third paragraph.
- 3 Q Well, the paragraph that begins, "Since
- 4 the inception of the program..."
- 5 A Okay.
- 6 Q And the sentence reads, "Since the
- 7 inception of the program and implementation of the
- 8 process of making marijuana and marijuana
- 9 cigarettes available for research, the objective
- 10 was to make cigarettes at potencies comparable to
- 11 that of average marijuana potency being used by the
- 12 general population."
- Now, the objective you're talking about
- 14 there is NIDA's objective; isn't that right?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q Okay. And that's because most of the
- 17 research done by NIDA goes to examine harm caused
- 18 by marijuana; isn't that right?
- 19 A I would say yes.
- 20 Q Okay.
- 21 A At that time, yes.
- Q Okay. So the purpose--

- 1 A That is throughout the process.
- 2 Q Right. So you'd want to be studying--you'd want
- 3 to have marijuana available at potencies
- 4 that were generally available to the population so
- 5 that you could determine what the effects of that
- 6 illicit use were; isn't that right?
- 7 A That's correct.
- 8 Q Okay. But that objective isn't really
- 9 relevant when you're talking about the therapeutic
- 10 benefits of marijuana, is it?
- 11 A I think it's very relevant. Very, very
- 12 relevant. Do you want me to tell you why? If you
- 13 want, I will. If you don't, I won't.
- 14 Q Well, let me ask you this: Have you ever
- 15 spoken to doctors and researchers to determine what
- 16 level of potency they want to use for their
- 17 research?
- 18 A I think it's--it's kind of--takes the
- 19 point away from the scientific end of it when you
- 20 say what they want to do with it. I think you need
- 21 to--
- 22 Q It takes the point away--

- 1 A --look--yes, it takes it away from--
- 2 Q You don't talk to the researchers who are
- 3 doing the research?
- 4 A You're asking me about what they want to
- 5 do.
- 6 Q The researchers who are doing the research
- 7 with medical marijuana, have you talked to them
- 8 about what potencies they would like to use?
- 9 A They haven't talked to me.
- 10 Q And you haven't called them--
- 11 A Except--except the ones from CMCR.
- 12 Q Okay. And you haven't gone out and talked
- 13 to any of them; is that right?
- 14 A No.
- 15 Q Okay. Does anyone at NIDA go out and talk
- 16 to researchers to find out what potencies they
- 17 might need to conduct the research that they think
- 18 is necessary?
- 19 A I think you probably need--
- 20 MR. BAYLY: Objection--
- 21 THE WITNESS: --to ask NIDA about that.
- MR. BAYLY: Dr. El Sohly, please, we have

- 1 an objection on the floor because I don't believe
- 2 that was covered in cross. It's not within the
- 3 scope. Plus I think the witness is being asked to
- 4 speculate what somebody from another agency has
- 5 done, and I don't think that's within his--
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. With respect to the
- 7 scope issue, overruled. There were a lot of
- 8 questions on direct as to whether the witness had
- 9 spoken with various investigators about certain
- 10 specific things. I think it's reasonable cross to
- 11 ask about additional matters. So that's overruled.
- 12 With respect to what NIDA did, however,
- 13 would you rephrase the--
- MS. CARPENTER: Yes, I will.
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 16 Q Did anyone--have you--has anyone at NIDA
- 17 ever spoken to you about their efforts to determine
- 18 what level of potency anybody in the research
- 19 community might be interested in obtaining?
- 20 A Not until the CMCR group requested the
- 21 higher-potency material.
- MS. CARPENTER: Okay.

```
JUDGE BITTNER: Could we go off the record
 1
 2
    a minute?
 3
               [Pause.]
 4
               JUDGE BITTNER: On the record.
 5
               MS. CARPENTER: Thank you.
               BY MS. CARPENTER:
 6
 7
               Could you turn to page 3 of that letter?
          0
    The second paragraph on that page beginning, "In
 8
    addition to the above-described NIDA program..."
    If you could just take a minute and read that
10
    paragraph.
11
12
               [Pause.]
13
               THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.
14
               BY MS. CARPENTER:
15
          0
               Okay.
                      In the second line, you refer to
    this University of Mississippi has a separate DEA
16
    registration.
17
18
          Α
               Yes.
               Is that the institute's registration--
19
          0
20
               That's correct.
          Α
21
               --that we talked about earlier?
          0
```

And I was mistaken on that assumption.

22

Α

- 1 Q Okay. So this was your understanding of
- 2 what you could do under the license at the time--
- 3 A That was--
- 4 0 --of the letter?
- 5 A It was really--I should have known better,
- 6 but in just drafting, I didn't think about it
- 7 enough to realize that I really couldn't do that.
- 8 Q And why should you have known better?
- 9 A Because I knew that I couldn't provide
- 10 plant material.
- 11 Q Okay. So--and the--
- 12 A So that's a mistake on my part, and that's
- 13 part of the reason why, you know, you send it to
- 14 different people to look at it because you can say
- 15 something that is really not true.
- 16 0 Okay. So--
- 17 A Not intending for it to be not true, but
- 18 by overlooking facts.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A So I put that in there and I realized
- 21 after it actually came back and said, ah, I should
- 22 have known better that I can't do that.

- 1 Q All right. Let me just--the last two
- 2 sentences there, let me just read those.
- 3 "Materials could be made available to researchers
- 4 that are probably registered with the DEA and that
- 5 for some reason do not want or choose to go through
- 6 the NIDA program or somehow do not qualify to
- 7 receive materials under the NIDA program. We are
- 8 prepared to meet any need qualitatively and
- 9 quantitatively in this area."
- 10 So is it your understanding now that you
- 11 cannot meet any need quantitatively and
- 12 qualitatively in this area?
- 13 A No, I can meet qualitatively and
- 14 quantitatively, but I cannot provide plant
- 15 material, is what I'm saying. The thing that I
- 16 could not do is provide plant material.
- 17 Q Okay.
- 18 A I can meet qualitatively and quantitatively under
- 19 either the NIDA program or the other
- 20 program. But really for, you know, research
- 21 activities and any activities dealing with the
- 22 plant material, I cannot provide as the University

- 1 of Mississippi. I can only provide that material -- the plant
- 2 material--as NIDA, as a contractor for
- 3 NIDA.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A Now, if someone is interested in doing
- 6 some work or research or whatever with extract, I
- 7 can certainly provide that.
- 8 Q Okay.
- 9 A I have the authorization by DEA to do that
- 10 because it's part of what we have the license for.
- 11 Q Okay.
- 12 A But I just--the only thing that I failed
- 13 here, I failed to remember or realize that I could
- 14 not give plant material, but I can give--
- 15 Q So the researchers--
- 16 A --extract.
- 18 that need?
- 19 A I cannot meet that need. That's correct.
- 20 Q Okay. Thank you.
- If I could ask you now to turn to Exhibit
- 22 6--and I will get you a copy of that. This is

- 1 Respondent's Exhibit 6.
- 2 [Pause.]
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 4 Q Have you seen that document before, Dr. El
- 5 Sohly?
- 6 A Yes. This is an e-mail from me with the
- 7 second draft to the same group that I sent the
- 8 first draft to.
- 9 Q Okay. And you created that second draft?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 MS. CARPENTER: Okay. At this point I
- 12 would move the admission of Respondent's Exhibit 6
- 13 into evidence.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: There's a handwritten
- 15 notation on my copy of the e-mail, something in a
- 16 circle or an oval on the first page.
- MS. CARPENTER: Yes, there is, Your Honor.
- 18 That's the way it came to us. I don't know if it
- 19 came from Dr. El Sohly's files or...
- JUDGE BITTNER: Dr. El Sohly, do you know--there's
- 21 a notation that looks like D, an A or
- 22 something.

- 1 THE WITNESS: Probably DEA. See, when I
- 2 have--the E probably got lost in the shuffle.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 4 THE WITNESS: It's to be filed in the DEA
- 5 file.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. That was your--
- 7 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. All right. Any
- 9 objection to Respondent Exhibit 6?
- 10 MR. BAYLY: Just for clarification, Judge
- 11 Bittner, this entails the e-mail, which he
- 12 indicates it's from Dr. El Sohly, and it also
- 13 entails draft number two?
- MS. CARPENTER: That's correct.
- 15 MR. BAYLY: All right. No objection.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 17 [Respondent's Exhibit No. 6
- 18 received in evidence.]
- 19 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 20 Q Now, I know you said that you sent out the
- 21 first draft, which was Respondent's Exhibit 5, to
- 22 the four people that were on the list. Did you

- 1 send that to anybody else? Did you send your first
- 2 draft to anyone else?
- 3 A If I did, it would have been on the e-mail.
- 4 Q Okay. I just didn't know if there was
- 5 another e-mail or a second delivery.
- 6 A I don't believe so.
- 7 Q Okay. Can you tell us then what--how you
- 8 came to arrive at draft number two?
- 9 A Well, through the input that came from the
- 10 people that I sent the draft to.
- 11 Q Okay. Do you recall who sent you comments
- 12 back that were incorporated in draft number two?
- 13 A I do believe that just about everybody
- 14 made some minor comment here or there, but I think
- 15 the major, you know, thing was removing that--our
- 16 registration thing.
- 17 Q Okay.
- 18 A The one that was a big boo-boo in the
- 19 first draft.
- 20 Q In the first draft, I think you referred
- 21 to some tables. You can look back at Exhibit 5--
- 22 A Yeah, I just wanted to show the kinds of

- 1 materials that are already available in the
- 2 program, and I was going to put the tables for--the
- 3 inventory tables.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A And if you'd like to see those, I'd be
- 6 happy to show you.
- 7 Q That's quite all right. I note that in
- 8 the e-mail you note--you particularly note, "Harry
- 9 and Steve, please note that this revised draft will
- 10 have no graphs or tables attached." Did they ask
- 11 you not to attach any tables or graphs?
- 12 A I don't remember, but--I don't remember
- 13 whether they did or maybe when my director,
- 14 associate director--somebody said that you probably
- don't need the tables and graphs in the comments.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A So I said okay, no problem.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A But I don't remember exactly who.
- 20 Q All right. And then in your e-mail, in
- 21 the third paragraph you note, "I have inserted the

- 1 fact that the contract with NIDA is awarded through
- 2 an open competitive bidding process."
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q Why did you want to insert that fact in
- 5 the draft?
- 6 A I inserted that fact there because if the
- 7 University of Massachusetts wanted to manufacture
- 8 and be in the process of manufacturing and
- 9 distribution and so on, they can have the contract.
- 10 If they put a proposal and they are the winners,
- 11 they would be the contractors, and we would be out
- 12 of that process.
- 13 Q Did somebody ask you to put that comment
- 14 in?
- 15 A No.
- 16 Q Okay. That was your idea?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q Okay. Now, in that letter, the boo-boo
- 19 paragraph I think you referred to it as, the
- 20 paragraph starting, "Under NIDA's registration..."
- 21 A Yes.
- Q Which is the last paragraph on page 1.

- 1 That certainly shows some changes from the previous
- 2 draft. Is that because you realized--
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q --it had an error? Did anyone call that
- 5 to your attention, or did you--
- 6 A I think it was called to my attention
- 7 probably by Dr. Gust.
- 8 Q Okay. Do you recall--
- 9 A I can't swear to that, but I think that's
- 10 probably who brought it to my attention.
- 11 Q Were you surprised at all when he brought
- 12 that to your attention?
- 13 A No. Actually, I said, well, I should have
- 14 known that.
- 15 Q And in particular, you took out the
- 16 sentence we had talked about earlier about there
- 17 being no gap to be filled by another registrant.
- 18 That sentence is not here anymore, is it?
- 19 A I don't--to be honest with you, I don't
- 20 remember why this came out.
- 21 Q But it is out, right?
- 22 A Yeah, it is out, so somebody mentioned--you know,

- 1 not the gap per se, but the process is
- 2 different. It obviously was different than what I
- 3 had indicated in my first draft. So that's why it
- 4 was taken out.
- 5 O Okay. And the last sentence of that
- 6 paragraph reads, "Therefore, approved researchers
- 7 already have access to research materials, and
- 8 approval of another registrant is unnecessary." Do
- 9 you see that sentence?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Okay. And when you say "approved
- 12 researchers" there, you're talking about both FDA
- 13 approved and NIDA approved; is that correct?
- 14 A That's correct.
- 15 Q And both FDA approves their protocol and
- 16 NIDA approves their protocol; is that correct?
- 17 A I would assume. Either NIDA or some other
- 18 body that translates in the final analysis to a
- 19 NIDA. If NIDA has another body that reviews and
- 20 gives them recommendations, to me that's NIDA.
- 21 Q Okay. To me, too.
- So when you say that approval of another

- 1 registrant is unnecessary, that's--well, let me
- 2 rephrase that. If you have an FDA--a research with
- 3 an FDA-approved protocol but that protocol is not
- 4 approved by NIDA or any of their--anybody they
- 5 appoint to approve a protocol, that person does not
- 6 already have access to research materials; isn't
- 7 that true?
- 8 A That researcher--I'm sorry. I didn't--
- 9 Q That researcher does not have access to
- 10 research materials; isn't that true?
- 11 A They have access only if NIDA approves it.
- 12 Q Okay. So if they just have an FDA-approved
- 13 protocol and NIDA has not approved it in a
- 14 separate protocol-approving function, they don't
- 15 have access to those materials; isn't that--
- 16 A That's correct.
- 17 Q Okay. And if you'd look again--I'm sorry.
- 18 Turn over to the next page, and the first paragraph
- 19 there, right about the middle of the paragraph,
- 20 there's a sentence that begins--it's just after the
- 21 line that--it's the same line that has 1-percent
- 22 THC content to 10-percent THC content.

- 1 A Mm-hmm.
- 2 Q Beginning in that next sentence, "These
- 3 materials are enough both qualitatively and quantitatively
- 4 to satisfy any possible needs of the
- 5 research community." But, again, just to be clear,
- 6 if there's a researcher that has an FDA-approved
- 7 protocol, but that protocol is not approved by a
- 8 separate body at NIDA or NIH, then the material
- 9 that you could provide will not satisfy that
- 10 researcher's needs; isn't that true?
- 11 A So you--what you're telling me is there
- 12 will be a research out there that wants to test
- 13 material that's smaller than 10-percent THC on
- 14 humans?
- 15 Q No, not at all. This has nothing to do
- 16 with the potency. This is just the sentence that
- 17 begins, "These materials..." And I assume by that
- 18 you're referring to all the materials that you
- 19 grow. Is that correct?
- 20 A Yes. I'm saying that to have materials in
- 21 stock, ample supply from anywhere less than 1
- 22 percent to 10 percent or more.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A And greater.
- 3 Q Okay. And then the next sentence is,
- 4 "These materials are enough to satisfy any possible
- 5 research needs of the research community."
- 6 A That's correct.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A That's what I--
- 9 Q All right. But you cannot satisfy the
- 10 needs of people in the research community who have
- 11 FDA-approved protocols but they have not been
- 12 approved by NIDA. Is that correct?
- 13 A Well, if they're not approved by NIDA, no,
- 14 I cannot help them.
- 15 Q Thank you.
- 16 A Sorry.
- 17 Q Okay. If I could ask you--
- 18 MS. CARPENTER: Sorry, Your Honor. One
- 19 moment.
- 20 [Pause.]
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 22 Q Let me just ask you one other quick

- 1 question about that document, Dr. El Sohly. Again,
- 2 turning back to page 1, the last paragraph.
- 3 A I'm sorry. Which paragraph?
- 4 Q Page 1, the last paragraph on that page.
- 5 A Okay.
- 6 Q The next to the last sentence, or
- 7 penultimate--I don't get to use that word very
- 8 often--"Those researchers with projects that do not
- 9 meet the scientific approval criteria by NIDA
- 10 receive marijuana at the cost of production." Is
- 11 that an accurate sentence?
- 12 A Those researchers with projects approved
- 13 by NIDA receive marijuana at no cost to them or the
- 14 institutions, that's correct.
- 15 Q Right. The next sentence, "Those
- 16 researchers with projects that do not meet the
- 17 scientific approval criteria by NIDA receive
- 18 marijuana at the cost of production." But I think
- 19 you just testified they had to be--meet the
- 20 scientific approval of NIDA to receive the
- 21 marijuana at all. Isn't that right?
- 22 A That's correct.

- 1 Q Okay. So that--
- 2 A That's their current stance on that.
- 3 Q I'm sorry?
- 4 A That's the current situation on that.
- 5 Q Okay. And did you just not understand
- 6 that at the time you wrote this document?
- 7 A Honestly speaking, at the time of this, I
- 8 wasn't really aware of that other part of the
- 9 evaluation.
- 10 Q Okay. So these--
- 11 A I understood, because it was not explicit
- in the RFP, so I'm not sure what the process was at
- 13 NIDA.
- 14 JUDGE BITTNER: Dr. El Sohly, is there a
- 15 confusion here between approval and funding?
- 16 THE WITNESS: Could be, Your Honor.
- 17 JUDGE BITTNER: In other words, that
- 18 sentence, "Those researchers with projects that do
- 19 not meet the scientific approval criteria by
- 20 marijuana"--that's good--"by NIDA"--you can tell
- 21 it's getting late. Meaning in order to obtain NIDA
- 22 funding.

- 1 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Is that what you're--
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: And you didn't know about
- 5 the other issue?
- 6 THE WITNESS: That's correct.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay. I'm just trying to
- 8 get this straight.
- 9 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 10 Q If you'll turn again to page 3--and I know
- 11 you talked about this paragraph before, but the
- 12 first full paragraph on that page, that's the one
- 13 where I think you indicated that you thought you
- 14 could provide marijuana plant product to
- 15 researchers outside of NIDA. So at least at the
- 16 time you wrote the second draft, you didn't know
- 17 there was the other procedure yet. Is that
- 18 correct?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q Okay. Let's turn over to Respondent's
- 21 Exhibit 7. And, again, I'll ask you to take a look
- 22 at that. And I believe, for the record, it's two

- 1 e-mails. One is dated September 2, 2003, at 12:12
- 2 p.m., and the other is dated September 8, 2003, at
- 3 12:09 p.m. And then there's a document attached to
- 4 that called "Draft number two."
- 5 Have you seen those e-mails and that draft
- 6 document before?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q And did you receive those e-mails and did
- 9 you draft that document?
- 10 A Well, this is actually the response of Dr.
- 11 Singh and Dr. Gust to the draft two.
- 12 Q Okay. All right. So these would be their
- 13 comments?
- 14 A These are their comments, that's correct.
- 15 Q Response, okay. That--
- 16 A And you can see that Dr. Gust or Dr.
- 17 Singh--I'm not sure the attachment is with which e-mail--
- 18 changed this paragraph or--
- MS. CARPENTER: Okay. Before we get to
- 20 that, let me just move the admission of
- 21 Respondent's Exhibit 7 into the record.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly?

- 1 MR. BAYLY: Just a quick question. I
- 2 don't think there's going to be an objection, but,
- 3 Dr. El Sohly, on the second e-mail there's "Dr.
- 4 Gust" handwritten and then there's a phone number.
- 5 Is that something—is that your writing?
- THE WITNESS: That's my writing, yes.
- 7 MR. BAYLY: No objection.
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: Respondent's 7 is
- 9 received.
- 10 [Respondent's Exhibit No. 7
- 11 received in evidence.]
- 12 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 13 Q And why don't I go ahead and get that out
- 14 of the way now. I was going to ask you if that's
- 15 your writing. Do you know why you wrote this
- 16 telephone number there?
- 17 A Just so I can call him or something.
- 18 Q Okay. Did you call him? Do you recall
- 19 speaking to him--
- 20 A I don't remember, to be honest.
- 21 Q --on the phone?
- 22 A I don't remember.

- 1 Q Okay. Do you know if anyone from the
- 2 University of Mississippi called him or spoke to
- 3 him--
- 4 A No, if someone called him, it would be me.
- 5 I mean, I would be the one calling him.
- 6 Q Okay.
- 7 A And it's possible that I called him to,
- 8 you know, clarify some of the comments that he had
- 9 or make sure that I understand the comments or
- 10 something. I don't remember.
- 11 Q Okay. So you just don't remember whether
- 12 you did.
- 13 A No.
- 14 Q Okay.
- 15 A And you can see on page 1 that, Your
- 16 Honor, the part in the last paragraph that refers
- 17 to the funding and so on, he clarified to me that
- 18 it's--if it has NIDA funding, it goes without
- 19 money, I mean without payment, and if it approves
- 20 NIDA, if it goes through the scientific review
- 21 process, passes that, then the investigator will
- 22 have to pay.

- 1 Q Okay. And we'll get to that in just a
- 2 minute. If you'll look at the top of the first e-mail
- 3 there, the comment at the top says, "My only
- 4 suggestion is to remove the last sentence from the
- 5 fourth paragraph of the last page about this
- 6 concept of renewal." Is that Dr. Singh's comment
- 7 to you?
- 8 A That's correct.
- 9 Q Okay. So do you believe the changes there
- in draft two to be Dr. Gust's comments?
- 11 A The majority of the changes I would say
- 12 yes.
- 13 Q Okay. In fact, if you turn the page over
- 14 to the next e-mail, the one that's dated September
- 15 8th, Dr. Gust indicates, "I have made a few
- 16 suggested changes. Please take a look."
- 17 A Yes. It's also possible that some of
- 18 those changes would be from our group.
- 19 Q Okay. Somebody made these changes in a--
- 20 A Electronic.
- 21 Q --so that you can see the changes. Do you
- 22 recall making those changes or do you believe--

- 1 A No, not me. I didn't make any of those.
- 2 Q Okay. So--
- 3 A Those changes are coming to me from the
- 4 people that I sent the draft to.
- 5 Q Okay. If you would look at page 1, that
- 6 first paragraph--and I think you were just
- 7 commenting to the judge about those changes--do you
- 8 understand, or is it your view that those changes
- 9 came from Dr. Gust? I think you said he explained
- 10 to you--
- 11 A At least some of those changes, yes, came
- 12 from Dr. Gust, particularly the ones that refer to
- 13 the cost and who pays and who doesn't pay and so
- 14 on.
- 15 Q Okay. So was it clear to you then at the
- 16 time you had--after you had seen Dr. Gust's
- 17 comments or spoken with Dr. Gust, that there were--that
- 18 researchers who wanted to do research with
- 19 marijuana, could get NIDA marijuana either free of
- 20 charge, if they were funded by a NIDA grant--
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q --or they could pay for it themselves and

- 1 get it if they passed a NIDA--
- 2 A Review process.
- 3 Q --review process.
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 O And that would be evaluating the protocol
- 6 for scientific merit?
- 7 A That's correct.
- 8 Q And again, I think you said earlier that
- 9 anybody who was looking to do this would first have
- 10 to go to the FDA and the FDA would already have
- 11 approved whatever protocol they had suggested; is
- 12 that right?
- 13 A I assume that's the sequence, but I don't
- 14 have first knowledge of that, but I just assume,
- 15 based on the process, I assume that's the case.
- 16 Q And in fact, in that first sentence you
- 17 says, "Under NIDA's registration, materials are
- 18 made available to research with proper registration
- 19 with the DEA, " and then somebody added in "and
- 20 FDA."
- 21 A That's probably Dr. Gust.
- Q Okay. And that last--I'm sorry, the next

- 1 to the last sentence again, which reads: "Those
- 2 researchers with projects that "-- and then the words
- 3 have been stricken out--"do not meet the."
- 4 A Are we talking about page 1?
- 5 Q Yes, page 1. Last paragraph. The
- 6 sentence in the middle of the paragraph--I'm sorry,
- 7 the next to the last sentence, "Those researchers
- 8 with projects." Do you see that sentence?
- 9 A Yes. "...that are not funded by NIH."
- 10 Q "But have received scientific approval to
- 11 receive marijuana at the cost of production."
- 12 A That's correct.
- 13 Q And that scientific approval you're
- 14 referring to is from NIDA or NIH, isn't that right?
- 15 A That's correct.
- 16 O Not from the FDA.
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q If you would turn over to page 2, the very
- 19 last paragraph. There's a section of that
- 20 paragraph that's been taken out, beginning with the
- 21 words, "Proponents of marijuana legalization," et
- 22 cetera. Do you know why that paragraph was taken

- 1 out?
- 2 A Because, you know, maybe it's not--doesn't
- 3 really add anything to the comments, per se. So
- 4 it's just my first thoughts, and put them down, and
- 5 somebody said, "You know, you don't really need to
- 6 put that in there." I took it out. I didn't think
- 7 there's a problem taking it out, but it wasn't
- 8 really something very meaningful to me to insist
- 9 that it be in, so that's the purpose of the review
- 10 process, I guess.
- 11 Q Did you discuss that change with anyone?
- 12 A Not really.
- 13 Q If you'll turn over to the third page,
- 14 there is some handwriting on that page. Do you
- 15 know whose handwriting that is?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 O Whose is it?
- 18 A That's my handwriting.
- 19 Q Your handwriting? Okay. In the last
- 20 sentence of that first paragraph, which has been
- 21 added in, it looks like, from the underlining--is
- 22 that right, is that added in by, I assume, Dr.

- 1 Gust?
- 2 A I don't remember. I don't remember who
- 3 made that change, because like I said, it was sent
- 4 to at least four people, so I don't remember who
- 5 made that particular change.
- 6 Q Do you remember getting comments back in
- 7 this form, that is, where you could see the
- 8 additions and deletions, from anyone except Dr.
- 9 Gust?
- 10 A Yeah. I had from Dr. Walker and Dr.
- 11 Chambliss from our institute.
- 12 Q You had a document that showed additions
- 13 and deletions?
- 14 A Yeah, probably.
- 15 Q If you had, would those be in your files?
- 16 A I gave you everything that was in my file.
- 17 Q So if there was nothing in that files, do
- 18 you believe there was nothing there?
- 19 A That's probably, you know, whatever comes,
- 20 it was forwarded as is to others to look at it or
- 21 something like that, or it may be some comments
- 22 that came from someone and sent as is to another

- 1 person, and looked at it and added additional
- 2 comments, or something like that.
- 3 Q Okay.
- 4 A But I have looked very carefully in the
- 5 file and I gave you everything I have in the file.
- 6 Q In that last sentence, you added in the
- 7 word "formal" there, that's your handwriting?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q And why did you add that in?
- 10 A Again, because, my earlier testimony, I
- 11 just find that Dr. Abrams had informally mentioned
- 12 something about the seeds and harshness and things
- 13 like that, that I thought to be as accurate as I
- 14 possibly can be. That was not a formal complaint,
- 15 per se. That was just a comment, did not put the
- 16 formal complaint.
- 17 Q And in your mind, is there a procedure for
- 18 making formal complaints about the quality of NIDA
- 19 marijuana?
- 20 A Yeah. If someone writes me a letter, say,
- 21 "Dear Dr. El Sohly, we have noticed this, this and
- 22 that. Is there anything you can do to correct this

- 1 problem or something," I would say that this is
- 2 formal.
- 3 Q But if it's not in writing, it's not
- 4 formal?
- 5 A I'm sorry?
- 6 Q If it's not in writing, it's not formal?
- 7 A No. If somebody calls me specifically to
- 8 discuss, you know, issues, problems with this
- 9 material, with materials, you know, then it would
- 10 be formal. That would be considered as formal even
- 11 though it's not in writing.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A But if there was no direct discussions
- 14 whatsoever with me regarding the quality of the
- 15 material.
- 16 Q Except for what you testified that Dr.
- 17 Abrams said to you--
- 18 A Well, he wasn't necessarily saying to me.
- 19 He was--we were walking, three and four people, and
- 20 discussing. There was talking about things, and I
- 21 was in the group, so I heard Dr. Abrams mention
- 22 those facts, but he was not discussing with me.

- 1 Q Okay. And the paragraph that begins, "In
- 2 addition to the above described NIDA program."
- 3 A Yes. That was struck from the beginning.
- 4 Q Struck from the beginning?
- 5 A From the first, after the first draft.
- 6 Q I think as we saw in Respondent's Exhibit
- 7 6, it was still in there.
- 8 A Right. But I mean, that was taken out
- 9 because of reasons previously discussed.
- 10 Q And do you recall, was it Dr. Gust who
- 11 asked you to take that out?
- 12 A It's quite possible because he's the one
- 13 that would be--he's more familiar with that process
- 14 then people from my organization.
- 15 Q Okay, all right. If you'd look at the
- 16 third paragraph there on page 3, the last sentence,
- 17 "Approval of the University of Massachusetts
- 18 Amherst would result in a duplication of existing
- 19 resources without any foreseeable benefits." Do
- 20 you see that?
- 21 A Yes, that's my belief.
- 22 Q Let me ask you this question. If a town

- 1 has one pharmacy and another pharmacy opens across
- 2 the street selling much the same products, the
- 3 townspeople would probably foresee some benefits,
- 4 wouldn't they, from another pharmacy opening up
- 5 across the street?
- 6 A Probably.
- 7 Q Perhaps a different variety of products?
- 8 A Probably different prices maybe.
- 9 Q Perhaps lower prices.
- 10 A Price competition.
- 11 Q Perhaps different store hours.
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q Perhaps different terms of credit.
- 14 A Yes, but we work 24/7, so.
- 15 [Laughter.]
- 16 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 17 Q And isn't it true that competition
- 18 generally involves the duplication of existing
- 19 resources?
- 20 MR. BAYLY: Objection, Your Honor. We're
- 21 getting out of the scope of direct, but also
- 22 getting into an area where the witness has not been

- 1 qualified to testify about competition. In fact,
- 2 the witness has never tendered himself as a witness
- 3 in any way, shape or form about competition. So
- 4 I'm actually seeing two objections.
- 5 JUDGE BITTNER: I'm not considering the
- 6 term "competition" in the term of art sense at this
- 7 point. I'm taking it as a layman, i.e., one or
- 8 more entities engaged in providing similar products
- 9 or services to the same target population. So I'll
- 10 overrule the objection. I think we had a little
- 11 bit about this on direct, and certainly we had the
- 12 comments on direct.
- THE WITNESS: May I answer, Your Honor?
- JUDGE BITTNER: Ms. Carpenter, did you--
- MS. CARPENTER: Yes.
- 16 JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 17 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 18 Q So, isn't competition, generally, doesn't
- 19 that involve the duplication of existing efforts?
- 20 A The competition is already there, it's
- 21 already I place by having--
- 22 Q Well, let me just ask you the question.

- 1 A -- the contract put out--
- 2 Q Wait just a minute, just a minute. Can
- 3 you just answer the question that I'm asking, and
- 4 then you can follow up if you'd like. But isn't it
- 5 true that competition generally involves
- 6 duplication of existing efforts?
- 7 A Generally speaking, yes.
- 8 Q Okay, thank you. In fact when another
- 9 producer begins competing with a formerly existing
- 10 producer, it almost always involves two or more
- 11 participants making or growing the same product,
- 12 right?
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I'm going to have
- 14 to object. Again, we're starting to go down the
- 15 road of economic analysis, and if we're getting
- 16 into this sophisticated question, because the
- 17 answer, I think, under--as an economic expert my
- 18 answer is not necessarily what defense counsel
- 19 might be anticipating. I really think we kind of
- 20 crossed the line here.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Let me look at something.
- 22 Hold on.

- 1 MS. CARPENTER: Okay.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Ms. Carpenter, why don't
- 3 you ask him what he meant by that, rather than get
- 4 into what may turn into term-of-art issues?
- 5 MS. CARPENTER: Okay. What he meant by
- 6 his answer to my last question?
- JUDGE BITTNER: No. The reference to
- 8 duplication of effort with no benefits.
- 9 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 10 Q What did you mean by this sentence, or by
- 11 noting that the duplication of existing resources
- 12 wouldn't result in any foreseeable benefits?
- 13 A The duplication of efforts in terms of
- 14 production of marijuana for research and
- 15 distribution of that marijuana for research is a
- 16 duplication of effort where there is no deficiency
- 17 to be covered at this time as far as I can see, and
- 18 so there is no benefits other than you just have
- 19 another producer.
- 20 Q And that's the same benefit that a
- 21 pharmacy would bring to a new town, right?
- 22 A Not really, because we're not talking

- 1 about a product that is--that is already on the
- 2 market that has a price on it and all of this.
- 3 We're talking about research material. We're
- 4 talking about material that's only available under
- 5 IND programs and only available for research, not a
- 6 commodity. So it's--I see the analogy that you're
- 7 trying to make, but really it's not applicable in
- 8 this case.
- 9 Q And isn't there competition in virtually
- 10 every other form of Schedule I substance available
- 11 for researchers?
- 12 A In most of the material for--you know,
- 13 available for research that's out there, it is
- 14 either coming out from NIDA. NIDA has a supply for
- 15 these materials.
- JUDGE BITTNER: I think--no, I just want
- 17 to clarify. Ms. Carpenter's talking about Schedule
- 18 I substances other than marijuana or--
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I think there are
- 20 other materials that are available through
- 21 commercial suppliers.
- 22 BY MS. CARPENTER:

- 1 Q And those people would compete with each
- 2 other to provide better prices or better store
- 3 hours or better credit terms to the researchers who
- 4 want to use their products; isn't that right?
- 5 A That's correct.
- 6 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, objection.
- JUDGE BITTNER: I'm sorry. Ground.
- 8 MR. BAYLY: I have another objection to
- 9 the witness getting into these competition issues.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Which is that he shouldn't
- 11 be getting into competition issues at all? Okay.
- MR. BAYLY: Well, number one, is getting
- 13 into competition issues about other drugs. And
- 14 secondly, I guess even more importantly, it is
- 15 getting a witness to talk about what his
- 16 competition--
- JUDGE BITTNER: I'm not trying to--I'm not
- 18 trying to rehash some other cases on competition,
- 19 at least I'd certainly rather not. But I think it
- 20 is relevant and the witness did say that he had
- 21 some familiarity with the requirements of Section
- 22 823(a). And so, again, if we're talking about

- 1 duplication of efforts with no benefit, I think
- 2 it's appropriate to inquire into exactly what that
- 3 meant, and competition is a factor. So I'll
- 4 overrule the objection. But I don't want to get
- 5 into, you know, Hirschmann-Herfindahl indices or
- 6 something.
- 7 MS. CARPENTER: I understand.
- 8 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 9 MR. BAYLY: Your Honor?
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Yes, sir?
- 11 MR. BAYLY: One other objection. If we're
- 12 going to talk about other Schedule I control
- 13 substances other than of course marijuana, then I
- 14 guess we've got a foundation argument as well.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Well, let's get the
- 16 question if he knows.
- MS. CARPENTER: Okay. Well, I think we've
- 18 already answered that question, or at least he's
- 19 already answered that question.
- JUDGE BITTNER: I think he did, that there
- 21 were commercial--
- I think you said that on some Schedule I

- 1 substances there were commercial supplies available
- 2 for research.
- 3 THE WITNESS: That's correct, there are.
- 4 MR. BAYLY: All right. I withdraw that
- 5 objection.
- 6 JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, I can tell you--
- JUDGE BITTNER: You have no question
- 9 pending, sorry.
- 10 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 11 Q Let me ask you this question, Dr. El
- 12 Sohly. If an FDA approved researcher, someone with
- 13 an FDA approved protocol, wanted to do medical
- 14 research with marijuana, and NIDA and the
- 15 University of Mississippi both decided not to
- 16 provide it, but another grower who had a bulk
- 17 manufacturer's license would, having that other
- 18 source available would be of benefit to that
- 19 researcher, wouldn't it?
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, this calls for the
- 21 witness to speculate on a totally hypothetical,
- 22 which I think is, number one, out of the scope, and

- 1 number two, beyond his competence to answer.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Overruled.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Will you ask that question
- 4 again?
- 5 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 6 Q Sure. If a researcher has an FDA approved
- 7 protocol to research with medical marijuana, and
- 8 both NIDA and the University of Mississippi refuse
- 9 to provide that researcher with marijuana to do
- 10 that research, having another source available from
- 11 another bulk manufacturer who could supply that
- 12 marijuana, would be a benefit to that researcher,
- 13 wouldn't it?
- 14 A I would say not necessarily.
- Q And why would--
- 16 A First of all, the University of
- 17 Mississippi does not refuse anything. University
- 18 of Mississippi is not in a position to refuse or
- 19 approve.
- 20 Q I understand. You refuse because--
- 21 A So that's restricted to NIDA. If NIDA
- 22 doesn't approve it, then another supplier who has

- 1 material, would that be a benefit to the
- 2 researcher? I'm going to say not necessarily
- 3 because the process that that protocol goes through
- 4 through NIDA is a very important process in my
- 5 judgment because there could be some problems with
- 6 the protocol, and it could save the researcher a
- 7 lot of troubles in executing the research. The
- 8 fact that it's approved by the FDA, it doesn't
- 9 necessarily mean--it just has all the elements that
- 10 the FDA requires for you to have in place. Okay,
- 11 the elements. But not necessarily the--all the
- 12 other issues that NIDA and people that have the
- 13 experience with the drug reviewing that protocol,
- 14 approving that protocol.
- 15 Q So, but you would agree that the FDA does
- 16 approve protocols for clinical research and
- 17 studies, isn't that right?
- 18 A That's correct.
- 19 O And for most substances other than
- 20 marijuana, that's all the researcher needs in order
- 21 to go ahead with the process; isn't that correct?
- 22 A With the testing in humans, that's

- 1 correct.
- 2 Q And so if a researcher didn't want the
- 3 additional benefit of NIDA's review, if they just
- 4 thought that wasn't a benefit, do you think it
- 5 would be a benefit to them to have a source of
- 6 marijuana available to them through another
- 7 licensed grower?
- 8 A You know, again, I'm just saying, not
- 9 necessarily. It could be, but not necessarily the
- 10 case in every case, because if a researcher wants
- 11 to take naive subjects and given them, you know, 10
- 12 percent marijuana to do because that's what they
- 13 want to do, and as I mentioned before, I think
- 14 that's--I don't think that will be appropriate to
- 15 do that. It would be too much for that subject to
- 16 tolerate.
- 17 Q But again, you're not a medical
- 18 researcher, are you, sir?
- 19 A But I'm familiar with the medical issues
- 20 related to marijuana and marijuana--
- 21 Q But are you a medical researcher, sir?
- MR. BAYLY: Your Honor, I object. I mean,

- 1 you can't ask the witness questions and then object
- 2 to his competence to answer the questions after the
- 3 door has been opened.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: Excuse me, Your Honor.
- 5 I'm not asking a question about the benefits of
- 6 medical research.
- 7 JUDGE BITTNER: All right. The witness
- 8 was answering the question posed about benefits.
- 9 MS. CARPENTER: Okay, I'll move on.
- 10 JUDGE BITTNER: Now, that--are you
- 11 finished with that answer, Dr. El Sohly?
- 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, I'm finished, Your
- 13 Honor. And I said that is not necessarily a
- 14 benefit.
- 15 JUDGE BITTNER: Got it, okay. I got the
- 16 answer. So did the court reporter. And so the
- 17 next question is?
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 19 Q By not necessarily, you agree that it
- 20 could be, isn't that right?
- 21 A I mean there is a possibility, but--
- Q Okay, thank you.

- 1 A --not necessarily the case.
- 2 Q Okay. Now, if another bulk manufacturer
- 3 could grow the materials that an FDA approved
- 4 researcher needed at a lower cost than a current
- 5 manufacturer, would you agree that would be a
- 6 benefit to the researcher?
- 7 A That could be a benefit, yes.
- 8 Q And if a different grower, who had a DEA
- 9 license to do so, grew a different strain of
- 10 marijuana than you grow, or a different ratio of
- 11 cannabinoids to THC, and had that product available
- 12 when a researcher wanted to do the research, and
- 13 another grower, for instance, yourself, didn't,
- 14 would that also be a benefit to a researcher?
- 15 A First of all, I want to, you know, tell
- 16 you that in order to be able to do that, you have
- 17 to have all the preclinical work done with material
- 18 of similar composition to really qualify even to do
- 19 that. All the material that's available that has
- 20 been requested, all the material that's on the
- 21 market, on the illicit market has the composition
- 22 that's currently available through the program.

- 1 There is no limitation in the program as far as
- 2 what kind of material is being produced. If that
- 3 was deemed necessary by the scientific or medical
- 4 community, that process is there. It's just like,
- 5 you know, Grower XYZ is going to produce material
- 6 that has this particular composition. We could
- 7 also grow the same composition. It's not a
- 8 problem. It's not a limitation that we have.
- 9 Q I understand. But my question is, if a
- 10 licensed grower had that available and you did not,
- 11 would that be a benefit to that researcher?
- 12 A It would be a benefit, yeah.
- 13 Q Thank you. And just to be clear, I think
- 14 you stated this earlier, but I just want to be
- 15 clear. The University of Mississippi, through the
- 16 institute license, cannot provide FDA approved
- 17 researchers with medical marijuana for research
- 18 purposes outside the NIDA program; is that right?
- 19 A That's my understanding.
- 20 [Pause.]
- BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 22 Q If I can just ask you to turn to page--and

- 1 this is the last. We can stop after this one, Your
- 2 Honor, if that makes sense. Page 2 of that
- 3 exhibit, Respondent's Exhibit 7, and again, that's
- 4 the bottom of the page with the paragraph, the half
- 5 of paragraph that's been X'd out of there's a line
- 6 through it. And the sentence begins, "Proponents
- 7 of marijuana legalization criticized that NIDA
- 8 provided cigarettes for the presence of this
- 9 material"--and I presume by "this material" you
- 10 mean small seed and stem particles--"as well as for
- 11 the potency of THC." Who were you referring to
- 12 there when you said proponents of marijuana
- 13 legalization?
- 14 A NORMI.
- 15 Q NORML. Anybody else?
- 16 A I'm sorry?
- 17 Q Anyone else?
- 18 A No.
- 19 Q So you're not referring to any researchers
- 20 who criticize--who criticize NIDA marijuana?
- 21 A Not in this.
- MS. CARPENTER: I think if I just do the

- 1 last two exhibits, which will be short, we'll be at
- 2 a good stopping point.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Okay.
- 4 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 5 Q If I could ask you to turn, please, to
- 6 Respondent's Exhibit 9? And I'll just actually
- 7 give you 8 and 9 at the same time. If you would
- 8 just look at Exhibits 8 and 9, and start with
- 9 Exhibit 8 when you get ready.
- 10 A Okay.
- 11 Q Have you seen that exhibit before? It
- 12 consists of an e-mail dated September the 9th from
- 13 Dr. El Sohly to Walt Chambliss and others?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q And the second page there is entitled
- 16 "final draft" dated September 9th, 2003?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q Did you send that e-mail?
- 19 A Yes, I did.
- Q And did it have that draft attached to it?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 O I would move the admission of Respondent's

- 1 Exhibit 8.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly?
- MR. BAYLY: No objection.
- 4 JUDGE BITTNER: Received.
- 5 [Respondent's Exhibit No. 8
- 6 received in evidence.]
- 7 BY MS. CARPENTER:
- 8 Q And then if you would turn over to
- 9 Respondent's Exhibit 9, which is a draft entitled
- 10 "Draft 3." It's, again, a draft of that same
- 11 letter dated September 9, 2003.
- 12 A I do believe that this is the same.
- 13 O The same letter?
- 14 A I believe it's the same letter.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A I'm not 100 percent positive, but I think
- 17 it's the same letter because it went out the same
- 18 day.
- 19 Q Okay. So this was just Draft 3, and then
- 20 you turned it into the final; is that what
- 21 happened?
- 22 A Yes, I believe so.

- 1 Q Do you know if there were any other phone
- 2 calls or conversations about it after it went out
- 3 that last time?
- 4 A I don't think so.
- 5 MS. CARPENTER: Your Honor, I'm at a good
- 6 stopping point if that makes sense, or I'll push
- 7 on.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Well, do you want to offer
- 9 Respondent 9?
- MS. CARPENTER: I do, thank you.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Mr. Bayly, do you have an
- 12 objection to Respondent's Exhibit 9?
- MR. BAYLY: No. Could we go off the
- 14 record though, just to talk briefly about--
- JUDGE BITTNER: Yes, but let me just
- 16 receive that.
- MR. BAYLY: No, no objection.
- JUDGE BITTNER: All right, 8 and 9 are
- 19 received.
- 20 [Respondent's Exhibit No. 9
- 21 was received in evidence.]
- MS. CARPENTER: And can I just be clear

- 1 that Exhibit 7 is also received? I don't have it
- 2 circled.
- JUDGE BITTNER: Yes.
- 4 MS. CARPENTER: Okay, thank you.
- 5 [Discussion off the record.]
- JUDGE BITTNER: Let's of on the record to
- 7 say that we will go off the record now, and we will
- 8 resume at 9:00 o'clock here, and remember, please,
- 9 that there are some glitches with getting you all
- 10 in. And remember your numbers. Off the record.
- [Whereupon, at 5:59 p.m., the hearing was
- 12 adjourned, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m., December 13,
- 13 2005.1

14